UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:)	
)	Investigation Nos.:
ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS)	701-TA-475 and
FROM CHINA)	731-TA-1177 (Final)

Pages: 1 through 291

Place: Washington, D.C.

Date: March 29, 2011

HERITAGE REPORTING CORPORATION

Official Reporters
1220 L Street, N.W., Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 628-4888
contracts@hrccourtreporters.com

THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of: Investigation Nos.: ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS 701-TA-475 and FROM CHINA 731-TA-1177 (Final) Tuesday,

March 29, 2011

Room No. 101 U.S. International Trade Commission 500 E Street, S.W. Washington, D.C.

The hearing commenced, pursuant to notice, at 9:31 a.m., before the Commissioners of the United States International Trade Commission, the Honorable DEANNA TANNER OKUN, Chairman, presiding.

APPEARANCES:

On behalf of the International Trade Commission:

Commissioners:

DEANNA TANNER OKUN, CHAIRMAN IRVING A. WILLIAMSON, VICE CHAIRMAN CHARLOTTE R. LANE, COMMISSIONER DANIEL R. PEARSON, COMMISSIONER SHARA L. ARANOFF, COMMISSIONER DEAN A. PINKERT, COMMISSIONER

Staff:

BILL BISHOP, HEARINGS AND MEETINGS COORDINATOR SHARON BELLAMY, HEARINGS AND MEETINGS ASSISTANT EDWARD PETRONZIO, INVESTIGATOR VINCENT DeSAPIO, INTERNATIONAL TRADE ANALYST JAMES FETZER, ECONOMIST DAVID BOYLAND, ACCOUNTANT/AUDITOR PETER SULTAN, ATTORNEY JAMES McCLURE, SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATOR

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

<u>Congressional Appearances</u>:

THE HONORABLE SHERROD BROWN, United States Senator, Ohio
THE HONORABLE CLAIRE McCASKILL, United States Senator, Missouri
THE HONORABLE PETER J. VISCLOSKY, U.S. Representative, 1st District, Indiana

<u>In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Orders:</u>

On behalf of the Aluminum Extrusions Fair Trade Committee and the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Workers International Union (USW):

DUNCAN A. CROWDIS, President, William L. Bonnell Company, Inc.

JEFFREY S. HENDERSON, Director of Marketing, Sapa Extrusions, Inc.

AMELIA KONESNI, Esquire, Buchanan Ingersoll & Rooney, P.C.

SUSAN D. JOHNSON, President, Futura Industries Corporation

LYNN BROWN, Senior Vice President, Sales and Marketing, Hydro Aluminum North America, Inc.

LINDA ANDROS, Legislative Counsel, USW

REBECCA L. WOODINGS, Consultant, King & Spalding, LLP

STEPHEN A. JONES, Esquire King & Spalding, LLP Washington, D.C.

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

<u>In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Orders:</u>

On behalf of Aavid Thermalloy, LLC:

JOHN MITCHELL, General Counsel, Aavid NORM SOUCY, Vice President & Director of Global Manufacturing & Supply Chain, Aavid

DUANE W. LAYTON, Esquire SYDNEY H. MINTZER, Esquire DAVE M. WHARWOOD, Esquire Mayer Brown, LLP Washington, D.C.

On behalf of the Shower Door Manufacturers Alliance (SDMA):

GEORGE ROHDE, Chief Executive Officer, Basco Manufacturing Company LARRY LANGEFELS, Chief Financial Officer, Basco Manufacturing Company BILL COBB, Chief Executive Officer, Coastal Industries

DAVID M. SPOONER, Esquire IAIN McPHIE, Esquire Squire, Sanders & Dempsey (US), LLP Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Floturn, Inc. (Non-Party):

GREG E. MITCHELL, Esquire Frost Brown Todd, LLC Lexington, Kentucky

<u>I</u> <u>N</u> <u>D</u> <u>E</u> <u>X</u>

	PAGE
TESTIMONY OF THE HONORABLE PETER J. VISCLOSKY, U.S. REPRESENTATIVE, 1ST DISTRICT, INDIANA	7
OPENING STATEMENT OF STEPHEN A. JONES, ESQUIRE, KING & SPALDING, LLP	9
TESTIMONY OF THE HONORABLE SHERROD BROWN, UNITED STATES SENATOR, OHIO	14
OPENING STATEMENT OF DUANE W. LAYTON, ESQUIRE, MAYER BROWN, LLP	19
TESTIMONY OF STEPHEN A. JONES, ESQUIRE, KING & SPALDING, LLP	22
TESTIMONY OF THE HONORABLE CLAIRE MCCASKILL, UNITED STATES SENATOR, MISSOURI	29
TESTIMONY OF DUNCAN A. CROWDIS, PRESIDENT, WILLIAM L. BONNELL COMPANY, INC.	31
TESTIMONY OF JEFFREY S. HENDERSON, DIRECTOR OF MARKETING, SAPA EXTRUSIONS, INC.	36
TESTIMONY OF SUSAN D. JOHNSON, PRESIDENT, FUTURA INDUSTRIES CORPORATION	41
TESTIMONY OF LYNN BROWN, SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, SALES AND MARKETING, HYDRO ALUMINUM NORTH AMERICA, INC.	46
TESTIMONY OF LINDA ANDROS, LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL, USW	52
TESTIMONY OF REBECCA L. WOODINGS, CONSULTANT, KING & SPALDING, LLP	56
TESTIMONY OF SYDNEY H. MINTZER, ESQUIRE, MAYER BROWN, LLP	165
TESTIMONY OF NORM SOUCY, VICE PRESIDENT & DIRECTOR OF GLOBAL MANUFACTURING & SUPPLY CHAIN, AAVID	166
TESTIMONY OF DAVID M. SPOONER, ESQUIRE, SQUIRE, SANDERS & DEMPSEY (US), LLP	175

<u>I</u> <u>N</u> <u>D</u> <u>E</u> <u>X</u>

	PAGE
TESTIMONY OF GEORGE ROHDE, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, BASCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY	177
TESTIMONY OF BILL COBB, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, COASTAL INDUSTRIES	185
TESTIMONY OF GREG E. MITCHELL, ESQUIRE, FROST BROWN TODD, LLC	195
TESTIMONY OF LARRY LANGEFELS, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BASCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY	208
CLOSING STATEMENT OF STEPHEN A. JONES, ESQUIRE, KING & SPALDING, LLP	278
CLOSING STATEMENT OF DAVID M. SPOONER, ESQUIRE, SQUIRE, SANDERS & DEMPSEY (US), LLP	287

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	(9:31 a.m.)
3	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Good morning. On behalf of
4	the U.S. International Trade Commission I welcome you
5	to this hearing on Investigation Nos. 701-TA-475 and
6	731-TA-1177 (Final) involving <u>Aluminum Extrusions From</u>
7	China.
8	The purpose of these investigations is to
9	determine whether an industry in the United States is
10	materially injured or threatened with material injury
11	or the establishment of an industry in the United
12	States is materially retarded by reason of subsidized
13	and less than fair value imports of aluminum
14	extrusions from China.
15	Schedules setting forth the presentation of
16	this hearing, notice of investigation and transcript
17	order forms are available at the public distribution
18	table. All prepared testimony should be given to the
19	Secretary. Please do not place testimony directly on
20	the public distribution table.
21	All witnesses must be sworn in by the
22	Secretary before presenting testimony. I understand
23	that parties are aware of time allocations. Any
24	questions regarding the time allocations should be

directed to the Secretary.

- 1 Speakers are reminded not to refer in their
- 2 remarks or answers to questions to business
- 3 proprietary information. Please speak clearly into
- 4 the microphones and state your name for the record for
- 5 the benefit of the court reporter.
- 6 Finally, if you will be submitting documents
- 7 that contain information you wish classified as
- 8 business confidential, your requests should comply
- 9 with Commission Rule 201.6.
- 10 Mr. Secretary, are there any preliminary
- 11 matters?
- MR. BISHOP: Yes, Madam Chairman. With your
- permission we will add Amelia Konesni of Buchanan
- 14 Ingersoll Rooney to the witness list on page 2.
- 15 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you. Without
- 16 objection.
- 17 Will you please announce our first
- 18 congressional witness?
- 19 MR. BISHOP: The Honorable Peter J.
- 20 Visclosky, United States Representative, 1st District,
- 21 Indiana.
- 22 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Good morning and welcome
- 23 back, Congressman.
- 24 MR. VISCLOSKY: Madam Chair, members of the
- 25 Commission, I appreciate again the opportunity to

- 1 testify before you today. The last time I appeared
- 2 before the Commission it was winter. I am told it is
- 3 now spring, despite the fact that it was 37 degrees
- 4 driving in today.
- 5 On February 25 of this year, China Watch
- 6 also suggested that there was a change in seasons in
- 7 that a fruitful visit charts a new course as far as
- 8 Chinese trade policy. I must tell you though today,
- 9 as with the weather, seeing and feeling is believing.
- 10 You have an aluminum extrusion case before
- 11 you. In August the Commerce Department had an
- 12 affirmative preliminary determination on a
- countervailing duty rate between 6 and 137 percent.
- 14 In October, Commerce found antidumping margins of 32
- 15 to 33 percent. As always, a trust of your careful
- 16 consideration of the facts involved as far as an
- 17 injury determination.
- 18 I have seen it in my own district. There is
- 19 an aluminum extrusion facility in Kentland, Indiana.
- 20 Forty-seven people at that plant between 2007 and 2010
- 21 have lost their jobs. That is a very small portion of
- the American population, but the population of
- 23 Kentland, Indiana, is 1,748 people total.
- I would not suggest to you that every person
- 25 at that plant is a resident of Kentland, but a job

- loss for each one of those 47 families is significant,
- and for a small, rural community in Indiana like that
- 3 it is devastating.
- 4 So again, as always, trusting your
- 5 consideration of the facts before you, I do believe
- 6 injury has been found and hopefully that will be your
- 7 determination, but again I thank you very much for the
- 8 courtesy in letting me testify.
- 9 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you, Congressman. Let
- 10 me see if my colleagues have questions.
- 11 (No response.)
- 12 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you and good day.
- MR. VISCLOSKY: Thank you very much.
- 14 MR. BISHOP: Madam Chairman, that concludes
- our congressional appearances at this time.
- 16 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Very well. Let's turn to
- 17 our opening remarks.
- 18 MR. BISHOP: Opening remarks on behalf of
- 19 Petitioners will be by Stephen A. Jones, King &
- 20 Spalding.
- 21 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Good morning and welcome,
- 22 Mr. Jones.
- 23 MR. JONES: Good morning, Chairman Okun, and
- 24 good morning, members of the Commission. My name is
- 25 Steve Jones. I'm with the law firm of King &

- Spalding, and I'm appearing today on behalf of the 1 Aluminum Extrusions Fair Trade Committee, which is an ad hoc coalition of United States manufacturers of aluminum extrusion, and the United Steel Workers Union, which represents a significant number of 5 workers in the industry. 6 The Committee is comprised of 11 companies 7 that together account for a significant majority of U.S. production of soft alloy aluminum extrusions, 9 which is the domestic like product. The United Steel 10 Workers represent approximately 2,000 workers at 14 11 soft alloy aluminum extrusion plants in the United 12 13 States. Dumped and subsidized imports from China 14 increased significantly from 2008 to 2010, and the 15
 - increased significantly from 2008 to 2010, and the increase was significant absolutely and in relation to both U.S. consumption and U.S. production. According to the official import statistics, subject imports increased 138 percent from 2008 to 2009 alone and captured 20 percent market share resulting in a 10 percent or a 10 point drop in the domestic industry's market share.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 The imports continued to surge in early 2010 24 until the filing of the petition, and the imposition 25 of provisional duties in September 2010 stopped the

- 1 surge. The industry recovered its footing slightly as
- 2 imports started to recede from the market, but the
- data reflected in the prehearing report still show an
- 4 industry in severe distress.
- 5 How are imports from China able to penetrate
- the U.S. market so quickly and deeply? The answer is
- 7 simple. Aggressive pricing. You will hear testimony
- 8 this morning from industry witnesses that price is the
- 9 most important factor in purchasers' decision making
- and that business is won or lost in this industry
- 11 based on mere pennies per pound.
- 12 In addition, there is competition throughout
- the like product continuum in all shapes, sizes, types
- of finishing and types of fabrication. Purchasers use
- the China price in virtually every negotiation, which
- 16 frequently results either in lost business or a
- 17 reduction in price. There is underselling and
- 18 confirmed lost sales and revenues for a wide variety
- 19 of different products.
- 20 The data collected show that all the key
- 21 operational indicators -- production, shipments,
- 22 employment -- are down significantly from 2008 to
- 23 2010. The data show that injury intensified in 2009,
- the time when imports from China surged.
- 25 Financial performance recovered slightly in

1	2010 based on two factors a slight recovery in
2	demand in some market sectors, combined with a decline
3	in imports after the petition was filed, including a
4	virtual cessation of subject imports in October 2010
5	after the imposition of provisional duties.
6	There is no question that the pendency of
7	the investigation has benefitted the industry, and the
8	Commission should take note of this as it is
9	statutorily authorized to do. Absent the filing of
10	the petition, there is every reason to think that this
11	industry would be much worse off today than it was a
12	year ago.
13	There is no question that demand for
14	aluminum extrusions declined during the economic
15	downturn. There have been fewer business
	downturn. There have been fewer business opportunities for U.S. producers due to economic
15	
15 16	opportunities for U.S. producers due to economic
15 16 17	opportunities for U.S. producers due to economic conditions, particularly those who focus in the
15 16 17 18	opportunities for U.S. producers due to economic conditions, particularly those who focus in the building and construction sector, but the competition
15 16 17 18 19	opportunities for U.S. producers due to economic conditions, particularly those who focus in the building and construction sector, but the competition for these few opportunities has intensified, and
15 16 17 18 19 20	opportunities for U.S. producers due to economic conditions, particularly those who focus in the building and construction sector, but the competition for these few opportunities has intensified, and dumped and subsidized imports from China have unfairly
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	opportunities for U.S. producers due to economic conditions, particularly those who focus in the building and construction sector, but the competition for these few opportunities has intensified, and dumped and subsidized imports from China have unfairly taken an increasing share of a smaller pool of

analysis shows that since 2007 33 extrusion plants

- operating 79 extrusion presses have closed. Fifty-two
- 2 additional presses have shut down at plants that are
- 3 still open. Thousands of jobs have been lost. The
- 4 impact has been devastating.
- 5 Finally, the industry is grievously
- 6 threatened with future additional injury.
- 7 Unfortunately, only a few Chinese producers responded
- 8 to your questionnaire, but our research shows that
- 9 there is massive underutilized capacity in China, and
- 10 the Chinese have every incentive to produce more
- 11 extrusions and ship them to the United States.
- 12 They have proven their ability to penetrate
- 13 this market quickly. Their shipments to Canada are
- 14 down significantly due to the orders imposed there in
- 15 March 2009, and additional orders were imposed in
- 16 Australia in October.
- 17 If the Commission does not make an
- 18 affirmative determination, imports cut off by
- 19 provisional measures will return in large volumes.
- 20 While there is still an industry left to save, we urge
- 21 the Commission to make an affirmative determination.
- 22 Thank you.
- 23 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you. And, Mr.
- 24 Secretary, I understand we have another congressional
- 25 witness so we will fit him in before we go to our next

- 1 opening remarks.
- MR. BISHOP: The Honorable Sherrod Brown,
- 3 United States Senator, Ohio.
- 4 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Good morning and welcome,
- 5 Senator.
- 6 MR. BROWN: Good morning. Thank you, Madam
- 7 Chair, and thank you all. It's good to be back.
- 8 Thanks for your service that all of you provide to
- 9 this country and to American workers and businesses.
- 10 Thank you for that.
- I thank you again for the opportunity to
- 12 testify in the case on behalf of more than a dozen
- Ohio companies representing hundreds and hundreds of
- 14 workers from Columbiana in eastern Ohio to
- 15 Bellfontaine to Mt. Eaton. These aluminum extrusion
- 16 producers include Aerolite Extrusion in Youngstown,
- 17 Hydro Extrusions in Sydney in western Ohio and Kaiser
- 18 Aluminum in Heath, a city just east of Columbus.
- 19 The workers at these companies make aluminum
- 20 for a wide range of customers, from the auto industry
- 21 to picture frame manufacturers. Like other industry
- leaders in Ohio, these Ohio workers and these Ohio
- 23 manufacturers can compete with anyone in the world.
- 24 But as I've testified numerous time in front
- of this Commission on behalf of Ohio manufacturers of

- 1 consumer tires, of thermal paper, of coated paper, of
- offroad tires, of different types of steel or clean
- 3 energy products, our industries are forced to compete
- 4 on an all too often unlevel playing field in the
- 5 global economy.
- 6 Subsidized competition from so-called
- 7 trading partners threaten to put key American sectors
- 8 out of business. Unfair trade subsidies mean lost
- 9 jobs, stagnant wages, communities struggling without
- 10 tax revenue to support basic services and to support
- 11 schools.
- 12 And as I've made clear in previous testimony
- and this Commission has made clear in its previous
- 14 findings, our trade enforcement laws are vital to
- 15 strengthening our economic competitiveness. This
- 16 hearing is particularly timely as our trade
- 17 enforcement laws are under attack at the World Trade
- Organization. Earlier this month, a WTO appellate
- 19 body reversed a prior WTO ruling that had upheld the
- use of our trade remedy laws against China.
- 21 Right now, the Chinese Government is said to
- be planning a \$1.5 trillion, five-year investment in
- 23 seven strategic manufacturing industries. At a time
- 24 when we need to enforce our trade remedy laws to fight
- this clearly unfair Chinese subsidy, the WTO's

- 1 appellate body overreached and threatens to dilute the
- 2 power of our own laws.
- To make sure that doesn't happen, Maine
- 4 Republic Senator Olympia Snowe and I today sent a Dear
- 5 Colleague letter to our colleagues to join us in a
- 6 letter to Ambassador Ron Kirk urging the
- 7 Administration to take all steps necessary to remedy
- 8 and to rectify this ruling. These steps include
- 9 pushing negotiations in the Doha Round to ensuring
- that our countervailing duty laws remain fully
- 11 applicable to China.
- 12 The case before you today on aluminum
- extrusions is a perfect example of the danger that
- 14 American manufacturers face without the effective use
- 15 of trade remedy laws. Aluminum extruders sell
- 16 products for everything from autos to heavy machinery
- to commercial lighting to windows to doors to other
- 18 building and home products.
- 19 But around 2007, according to one Youngstown
- 20 manufacturer, the orders stopped coming. Around that
- 21 time, imports of Chinese extrusions began to create
- 22 havoc in the U.S. aluminum extrusion industry. Prior
- 23 to 2007, China's market share in aluminum extrusion
- 24 was pretty much negligible, but, remarkably, within a
- 25 few short years its market share expanded to about 20

- 1 percent.
- 2 During a time when U.S. consumption of
- 3 aluminum extrusions fell substantially during our
- 4 recession, Chinese imports more than doubled from 2008
- 5 to 2009. As a result, production capacity in China
- 6 dramatically increased and capacity expansion
- 7 continues at a rapid rate.
- 8 One Ohio manufacturer talked to me about the
- 9 cottage industry that importers created over the last
- 10 few years based on China's subsidized production
- 11 capacity expansion. These are warehouses in the
- 12 United States that employ just a few people to receive
- 13 subsidized Chinese imports and sell them to American
- 14 customers, the customers who would otherwise purchase
- 15 from American manufacturers.
- 16 The competitive disadvantage for U.S.
- 17 producers is very clear. The temporarily imposed
- duties unequivocally show that inputs from China are
- 19 taking market share from U.S. producers, not from
- 20 other imports.
- 21 Chinese import prices are so low that U.S.
- 22 aluminum extrusion manufacturers end up with little
- 23 room to negotiate on price. This is the case even
- though China theoretically should be paying roughly
- 25 the same global commodity prices for the raw materials

1 that everyone else pays.

19

20

21

22

23

2.4

25

American manufacturers do have some built-in 2. advantages, such as the cost of freight within the continental U.S. This is a significant geographical 5 advantage over imports from China obviously, yet despite this advantage imports from China are able to 6 undersell us by significant margins. This is possible 7 only through Chinese Government subsidies to their producers and their exporters and by harmful dumping 9 10 practices. Before the preliminary duties went into 11 place last year, much of the U.S. industry was working 12 at 50 percent production capacity, but since the 13 Commerce Department announced preliminary relief just 14 last October I've heard at least anecdotally that more 15 customers are coming back to aluminum extruders in 16 Ohio. 17 18 Our trade laws are indispensable, even more

so in a global economy where free market competition is based on sound pricing, on solid workmanship and on solid efficiency, thereby giving way to distorted subsidies, dumping and other anticompetitive and corrupted practices.

Our trade remedies, when properly applied, defend against the type of unfair competition

- 1 currently faced by the U.S. aluminum extrusions
- 2 industry and its workers. The producers and workers
- in Youngstown, Ohio, and Sydney, Ohio, and Heath,
- 4 Ohio, and across my state can compete with anyone as
- 5 long as it's a level playing field.
- 6 You as Commissioners have helped us level
- 7 that playing field with many decisions you've made in
- 8 the past. I hope you'll examine closely the record
- 9 and testimony given today and make an affirmative
- 10 final determination. Thank you, Madam Chair.
- 11 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you, Senator. Does
- any Commissioner have a question for the Senator?
- 13 (No response.)
- 14 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you very much for your
- 15 testimony.
- 16 Mr. Secretary, let's return to opening
- 17 remarks.
- 18 MR. BISHOP: Opening remarks on behalf of
- 19 Respondents will be by Duane W. Layton, Mayer Brown.
- 20 MR. LAYTON: Madam Chairman, Mr. Vice
- 21 Chairman, members of the Commission, good morning. My
- 22 name is Duane Layton. I'm a partner with Mayer Brown
- and the head of its Government and Global Trade Group.
- 24 Along with my partner, Sydney Mintzer, I appear on
- 25 behalf of Aavid Thermalloy.

1	As you may recall, Aavid did not participate
2	in the Commission's preliminary investigation of
3	Aluminum Extrusions From China, and it wouldn't be
4	participating in the instant investigation were it not
5	for a U.S. Customs agent last fall who thought a
6	finished heat sink imported by Aavid from China should
7	be subject to Commerce's preliminary countervailing
8	duty determination.
9	You see, until that moment Aavid knew
10	nothing about this case. And why should it? It
11	wasn't named in the petition as a U.S. importer, a
12	U.S. producer or foreign producer of subject
13	merchandise. It certainly wasn't sent a questionnaire
14	by Commerce or the Commission. It was, in short, out
15	of sight, out of mind.
16	Now, all of this might suggest to you that
17	finished heat sinks imported from China are not
18	subject merchandise. It certainly does to us, and we
19	keep hoping Commerce will eventually agree, but until
20	it does we need to defend ourselves, and that includes
21	before this Commission.
22	We ask you to make two findings. First,
23	finished heat sinks are a separate like product from
24	the aluminum extrusion products subject to these
25	investigations. Second, the domestic industry which

- 1 produced finished heat sinks is not being materially
- 2 injured or threatened with material injury by reason
- 3 of subject imports.
- 4 On both issues the evidence is clear.
- 5 Finished heat sinks are a separate like product, and
- the relevant domestic industry is not being materially
- 7 injured or threatened with material injury within the
- 8 meaning of the statute.
- 9 I'll leave to the Shower Door Manufacturers
- 10 Alliance and Floturn to make whatever points they want
- 11 to make today, but I will say this. We are listed in
- the calendar to this hearing today as parties "in
- opposition" to the imposition of antidumping and
- 14 countervailing duty orders, but that really isn't the
- 15 case.
- 16 If the U.S. Government wants to impose
- antidumping and countervailing duties on certain
- 18 aluminum extrusions from China, go ahead. I know
- 19 Aavid does not object, and I doubt the other
- 20 Respondents appearing here today do either. All we're
- 21 asking is that some reasonable limits be placed on the
- 22 products subject to duties. Thank you.
- 23 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you. Mr. Secretary, I
- 24 understand we have a congressional witness on their
- 25 way. Do we have an update?

- 1 MR. BISHOP: She is on her way, Madam
- 2 Chairman. She has not yet arrived.
- 3 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Then let's go ahead
- 4 and bring the first panel up.
- 5 MR. BISHOP: Would our first panel, those in
- 6 support of the imposition of antidumping and
- 7 countervailing duty orders, please come forward and be
- 8 seated?
- 9 Madam Chairman, all witnesses have been
- 10 sworn.
- 11 (Witnesses sworn.)
- 12 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you. Good morning
- again and welcome, Mr. Jones. Although I hate to
- interrupt the witnesses, I think we should go ahead
- and get this panel started and we'll just accommodate
- our congressional witness when they arrive.
- 17 MR. JONES: Thank you, Madam Chairman. Good
- 18 morning again, members of the Commission. For the
- 19 record, my name is Steve Jones. I'm counsel to the
- 20 Petitioners.
- 21 Before we get started, on behalf of the
- 22 Committee I would like to thank everyone here at the
- 23 Commission for their hard work on this case to date.
- 24 We would especially like to thank Vice Chairman
- 25 Williamson, Commissioner Pearson and Ms. Elkin from

- 1 Commissioner Lane's office and Mr. Sigler from
- 2 Commissioner Pearson's office for taking the time to
- 3 visit Bonnell Aluminum in Newnan, Georgia, last
- 4 Monday, March 21, for a plant tour. We hope that time
- 5 was productive and helpful to them in understanding
- 6 aluminum extrusions and how they're manufactured,
- 7 marketed and sold.
- 8 The panel before you represents a broad
- 9 cross section of the domestic industry and all of the
- 10 major products and markets served by this industry.
- 11 We hope to be able to answer your questions this
- 12 morning unless it is necessary of course to refer to
- 13 proprietary information to answer the questions, and
- if that's the case where we need to do some research
- to check our facts we will provide additional
- information to you in our posthearing brief.
- 17 Before I introduce our first industry
- 18 witness, I'd like to briefly discuss the domestic like
- 19 product definition in the investigation. Subject
- aluminum extrusions are by their nature highly
- 21 differentiated in terms of alloy, shape, sizes,
- 22 finishes and fabrication.
- There is a continuum of soft alloy aluminum
- 24 extrusion products that are different shapes,
- 25 different types of coating or finishing and different

1	types of fabrication. Where there is a broad
2	continuum containing different forms of the same
3	product, the Commission has generally found one like
4	product.
5	Regarding channels of distribution, all
6	types of soft alloy aluminum extrusions are sold both
7	directly to end users and through distributors. Soft
8	alloy extrusions also have common producer and
9	consumer perceptions in that they are relatively easy
10	to work or machine, which in turn enables the
11	formation of a wide range of shapes and forms.
12	Soft alloy extrusions are produced in common
13	manufacturing facilities by the same employees using
14	the same machinery and the same processes. Production
15	can be shifted between different shapes merely by
16	changing the dies in the extrusion press.
17	Finally, the prices of soft alloy extrusions
18	are based on finish and level of fabrication. The
19	range of prices is similar within the different types
20	of alloys used to make extrusions. Thus, our position
21	in this is that the domestic like product in this
22	investigation should be co-extensive with the scope of
23	the investigation.
24	Soft aluminum extrusions are a separate like

product and a separate industry and no basis exists to

define the like product more narrowly. There are no 1 bright lines within the soft alloy category. Aavid Thermalloy and the Shower Door Manufacturers Alliance arque that the Commission 5 should subdivide the scope into four distinct like products corresponding to: 1) Producer tested 6 finished heat sinks; 2) Knock down shower door units; 7 3) So-called jewelry grade shower door and bath enclosures; and 4) All other aluminum extrusions within the scope. Subdividing the like product as 10 11 suggested by Aavid and the SDMA would be contrary to Commission practice and the factual record here. 12 The Commission has often faced the situation 13 where the scope of the investigation involves numerous 14 products that vary from each other, but exist within a 15 product continuum that has no clear dividing line. 16 recognized by the Commission in its preliminary 17 18 determination here, its practice with respect to such product continuum cases is applicable here because, as 19 the Commission stated: 20 2.1 "The product in these investigations appears 22 to be one where models of several different alloys and 23 finishes and many different shapes and sizes constitute a continuum without any clear breaking 2.4 point."

1	Neither Aavid or the SDMA have attempted to
2	distinguish the product continuum precedent cited by
3	the Commission in its preliminary determination or any
4	of the many other analogous product continuum cases.
5	Aavid cites only the <u>Replacement Glass Windshields</u>
6	investigation, which was not a product continuum case.
7	Moreover, in Replacement Glass Windshields,
8	the Commission defined a like product as co-extensive
9	with the scope and rejected Respondents' argument that
10	the like product should be broadened beyond the scope.
11	Thus, Replacement Glass Windshields is irrelevant to
12	the evaluation of a product continuum situation and in
13	fact supports Petitioner's position here that the like
14	product should be defined as co-extensive with the
15	scope.
16	The separate like products proposed by Aavid
17	and the SDMA are extremely narrow. Although they
18	attempt to distinguish these products based on the
19	like product criteria, the dividing lines they draw
20	are highly arbitrary and exclude products within the
21	product continuum that are more similar to the
22	proposed narrow like products than other products
23	within the continuum. There is no precedent for such
24	narrow like product carve outs, and neither Aavid nor
25	the SDMA cites any.

1	The Commission correctly found in its
2	preliminary determination that, "All in-scope aluminum
3	extrusions are made from similar raw materials with
4	similar qualities and are produced on the same
5	equipment at the same facilities." Moreover, the
6	record continues to support the Commission's finding
7	that, "There is an overlap among different types of
8	extrusions in the channels of distribution."
9	Consistent with its product continuum
10	practice, the Commission acknowledged that, "The
11	in-scope extrusions have many different uses," and
12	"There is a lack of interchangeability among the
13	thousands of different shapes of extrusions." Because
14	these observations are true across the continuum,
15	differing uses and a lack of cross use
16	interchangeability do not undermine a single like
17	product finding.
18	Of course, much of the information relevant
19	to the like product issues is confidential, but we
20	would be pleased to address the like product issues
21	raised by Aavid and the SDMA in our posthearing brief
22	if the Commission wishes us to do so.
23	We note that while the Commission's
24	questionnaire collected responses on the like product
25	criteria and performance data with respect to the

- 1 production and sales of finished heat sinks, it did
- 2 not do so with respect to shower door knock down units
- or jewelry grade shower door extrusions, so the record
- 4 on those products is incomplete.
- We also note that unlike Aavid, the Shower
- 6 Door Manufacturers Alliance did not request that the
- 7 Commission staff collect data on those alleged
- 8 separate like products, and it is too late to do that
- 9 now.
- 10 Domestic industry witnesses appearing this
- 11 morning manufacture heat sinks, shower door enclosures
- or both, so they will be able to answer your questions
- 13 about these products.
- 14 In sum, well-established Commission practice
- and the evidentiary record here strongly support a
- 16 final determination of one like product co-extensive
- 17 with the scope of the investigation.
- 18 With that I would like to introduce our
- 19 first industry witness, Duncan Crowdis, the president
- of Bonnell Aluminum and chairman of the Committee.
- 21 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Mr. Crowdis, before you
- 22 begin we do have our last congressional witness so
- 23 we'll go ahead and hear from her and then you'll
- 24 proceed.
- 25 MR. BISHOP: The Honorable Claire McCaskill,

- 1 United States Senator, Missouri.
- 2 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Good morning and welcome,
- 3 Senator. You may proceed.
- 4 MS. McCASKILL: Thank you very much. Thank
- 5 you for giving me this opportunity, and I apologize to
- 6 the witnesses that were prepared to testify, but I did
- 7 want to come over and just briefly talk about the
- 8 important decision that you have in front of you.
- 9 There's a lot of folks around this town and
- 10 around America that are talking about four letters,
- and that jobs. It's jobs, jobs and jobs. Obviously
- this issue in front of you is certainly primarily
- about jobs. This extrusion industry fell by 4,500
- 14 folks in two years, which I believe the case will be
- 15 made today is partly due to unfair competition from
- 16 the Chinese.
- I want to speak personally about some jobs
- in Missouri and give this context because I know how
- 19 difficult it is, many of the decisions you make. I
- 20 think it's important that you get in front of you real
- 21 world consequences of your decisions.
- 22 We have three aluminum extruders that have
- operations in Missouri. We have Hydro, and it is a
- 24 factory in a town called Monett, Missouri. This town
- is a little under 10,000 people, away from the urban

1 centers of Missouri, and several hundred people work

2 at this facility manufacturing windows with extruded

3 aluminum.

Then there's Lock Screen, a plant in Hayti,

5 Missouri, that is down in the boot heel of Missouri.

6 There are only 3,000 people in Hayti, and this company

7 employs 200 of them in working with aluminum

8 extruders, and then there's another company that

9 employs around 50 people in St. Louis, Missouri.

These folks are willing to compete on a

level playing field, and obviously that's what this is

all about today. I'm here just to urge you, on behalf

of these 450 jobs in Missouri, to take a hard look at

making sure that we have leveled this playing field.

15 I understand that the proponents of this

16 duty need to make their case to you. I am confident,

17 having reviewed the material that has been provided to

18 me, that that case is a strong one and I urge you to

19 accept the facts that will be presented to you today

20 about the unfair competition in this area and impose

21 this duty so these jobs in Missouri in these rural

22 communities that frankly have very few places to turn

23 when facilities like this must close their doors

24 because of unfair competition. Thank you very much.

25 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you for taking the

- 1 time to testify today.
- 2 Mr. Crowdis, you can proceed.
- 3 MR. CROWDIS: Good morning. My name is
- 4 Duncan Crowdis. I'm the president of Bonnell
- 5 Aluminum, which is a manufacturer of soft alloy
- 6 extrusions. We are a division of Tredegar
- 7 Corporation, which is a publicly traded company out of
- 8 Richmond, Virginia, which I'm also a vice president.
- 9 Our headquarters, Bonnell's headquarters, is
- in Newnan, Georgia, which is just southwest of
- 11 Atlanta. Bonnell was founded in Newnan in 1953 and in
- 12 1989 was spun off from a predecessor to become part of
- 13 Tredegar. I joined the company in 1998 and have been
- 14 president of the Aluminum Division since 2005.
- The company has three production facilities,
- one in Newnan, Georgia, one in Carthage, Tennessee,
- and another in Kentland, Indiana. We currently have
- 18 13 extrusion presses, five each in Newnan and Carthage
- 19 and three in Kentland. Unfortunately, we are
- 20 currently operating only about half of these presses
- as we speak. In December of 2006, we had over 1,300
- 22 employees. Today we have just over 800.
- 23 I'm here today because Bonnell has been
- 24 severely injured by unfair imports from China. We
- 25 have lost significant sales and revenues to these

imports, and we are extremely concerned about the 1 possibility of losing even more in the future. We have outstanding production facilities We manufacture what we believe are world and people. 5 class products, and we believe we can compete with anyone in the world on a level playing field. 6 quite frankly, all that we're asking; that the duties 7 be imposed so that imports from China are fairly traded in the United States. Bonnell manufactures a wide variety of 10 aluminum extrusions in its three facilities. Our 11 focus is in the building construction industry in 12 residential and even more significantly in the 13 nonresidential sectors, but we also have significant 14 businesses and customers in several other sectors such 15 as automotive, electrical and consumer durables. 16 As a leader in the building and construction 17 18 market, we've actually had the benefit of a double whammy. First with the decline in demand for our 19 products due to the collapse of both the residential 20 and the nonresidential real estate markets and 2.1 22 increasing and very low-priced imports from China underbidding us on what have become fewer and fewer 23 opportunities. The Chinese are very significant 2.4

players in the building and construction sector that

- 1 we play in.
- 2 We certainly appreciate the time that Vice
- 3 Chairman Williamson, Commissioner Pearson, Mr. Sigler
- 4 and Ms. Elkin spent in Newnan last Monday.
- 5 Unfortunately, even though we had a slight improvement
- in the overall economy in 2010, the plant they saw was
- 7 still running at virtually half capacity, which is
- 8 about the level of operating utilization across our
- 9 entire company as we speak.
- 10 Not long ago we ran three shifts, seven days
- 11 a week, across most of our operations. Because of the
- 12 onslaught of unfair imports from China, at the
- beginning of 2010 we're down to two shifts, five days
- 14 a week and sometimes even less than five days a week,
- 15 running three of the five presses during these
- 16 shortened work weeks in our Newnan facility. In
- addition to dramatically cutting production, we also
- 18 reduced and let go a significant number of production
- 19 employees, as well as administrative staff.
- 20 To enable Bonnell to manufacture larger
- 21 extrusion sizes and provide more design freedom to
- 22 commercial architects, which is the business that we
- 23 play in, in 2007 we obtained an approval from our
- 24 board of directors for a significant capital project
- to install a large, 5,500 ton press producing 16 inch

- wide shapes in a 72,000 square foot new building in
- our Carthage, Tennessee, plant. This capital project
- 3 was completed in late 2009 as planned, and we
- 4 commissioned it in December of that year.
- 5 We made the decision to purchase this press
- in 2007 before the surge in unfair imports from China.
- 7 During the construction of this project, the economy
- 8 declined, but we remained confident in the wisdom of
- 9 this investment because we were positioning ourselves,
- 10 quite frankly, to take advantage of the recovery, but
- 11 the incredible rapid rise in imports from China took
- 12 substantial volume and market share from us, as well
- as the other domestic producers.
- 14 We remain confident that in a fair trade
- 15 environment this press would provide a significant
- 16 differential advantage for us and therefore would be
- an outstanding investment, making Bonnell even more
- 18 competitive and profitable in the future. Without
- duties on unfair imports, however, I'm not sure
- whether we'll ever see the kind of return on this
- investment that we had intended when we put this
- 22 project in place.
- Indeed, the viability of any investment in
- the U.S. production is severely undermined by the
- 25 presence of a high level of duty-free and unfair

- imports from China that routinely undersell us by
- 2 large margins. As we look into the future, I'm not
- 3 sure that I would be able to justify any significant
- 4 further investment in our facilities.
- 5 While there has been some modest recovery in
- 6 some sectors in 2010, the recession of the building
- 7 and construction industry certainly isn't over and the
- 8 industry continues to have severe difficulties.
- 9 Despite the slight recovery in 2010, the industry
- 10 remains injured and is extremely vulnerable to future
- 11 additional injury caused by unfair imports.
- 12 Companies smaller than Bonnell can quickly
- go bankrupt if they run out of cash, and we've seen
- 14 this happen in numerous companies through the period
- of this investigation. Of course, even Bonnell can't
- 16 operate profitably or invest in the future when unfair
- imports, which are completely interchangeable with our
- 18 products, continue to flood into the market.
- 19 Only the filing of this case and imposition
- of provisional measures that were brought about in
- 21 September slowed down the imports from China.
- Overall, the industry did a little better in 2010, but
- 23 unfair imports are still in the market, causing
- 24 significant injury.
- One final note. Bonnell operated soft alloy

- 1 extrusion production facilities in Ontario and Quebec,
- Canada, which we sold in 2008. As you know, Canada
- imposed antidumping and subsidy orders on imports of
- 4 aluminum extrusions from China in March of 2009.
- 5 Before we sold our Canadian operations in
- 6 2008, we were involved in that case, and to me it's
- 7 striking how the imports from China have penetrated
- 8 the U.S. market and injured the U.S. industry in much
- 9 the same way that we experienced when I was there in
- 10 2008.
- 11 We can handle economic cycles, quite
- 12 frankly, even including this long recession that we're
- currently experiencing, but we cannot survive the loss
- 14 of sales and volume from unfair imports from China and
- 15 the negative price effects that these imports have on
- 16 our markets.
- 17 On behalf of Bonnell, I respectfully urge
- 18 the Commission to make an affirmative final
- 19 determination that will permit the domestic industry
- to compete with imports on fair terms. Thank you.
- MR. JONES: Our next industry witness is
- 22 Jeff Henderson from Sapa Extrusions.
- 23 MR. HENDERSON: Good morning. My name is
- 24 Jeff Henderson. I am Director of Marketing for Sapa
- 25 Extrusions, Inc. Sapa Extrusions is an indirect

- 1 subsidiary of Orkla ASA, a publicly traded Norwegian
- company. Sapa has been part of the Orkla family of
- 3 companies since 2005.
- I have been in my present position with Sapa
- for two years. Before that I was employed as the
- 6 General Manager for Sapa's Delhi, Louisiana, extrusion
- 7 plant. In all, I have been working in sales and
- 8 marketing in the aluminum extrusion industry for 18
- 9 years.
- 10 Sapa is the largest aluminum extrusion
- 11 producer in the United States and the largest producer
- in the world. We have aluminum extrusion operations
- in 26 countries. In the United States, we operate 12
- 14 manufacturing facilities in nine states, employing
- approximately 2,800 people.
- We are a global company and believe strongly
- in the benefits of free trade, but trade must be fair.
- 18 We cannot stand by and allow unfairly traded imports
- 19 to capture our market share, idle our plants and force
- 20 layoffs of our people.
- 21 Sapa has invested heavily in U.S.
- 22 production. However, the viability of those
- 23 investments are now jeopardized by the displacement of
- 24 our production and market share by low-priced imports
- 25 from China.

1	Since 2007, Sapa's investments in the United
2	States, including the acquisition of Indolex in 2009,
3	as well as acquisition of Alcoa's soft alloy extrusion
4	business, have resulted in the addition of 13
5	production facilities and 18 extrusion presses,
6	representing 1.2 billion pounds of production
7	capacity.
8	These investments strengthened Sapa's
9	geographic coverage in the United States' market,
10	improved Sapa's logistics efficiencies and broadened
11	Sapa's product range in value added services, which
12	include painting, anodizing, fabrication and design
13	assistance. These steps made economic sense for Sapa
14	in a fair trade environment. However, we have lost
15	significant volume to imports from China.
16	Sapa's product offerings reach into almost
17	every end use market, including building construction,
18	transportation, various engineered products and
19	standard shapes such as rod and bar. While Sapa holds
20	a strong position in the U.S. market, it has been
21	injured and remains threatened with injury because
22	many of our plants and products compete head-to-head
23	with imports from China.
24	In fact, our heat sink blanks are dedicated
25	to finished heat sink production, and our finished

- 1 heat sinks compete with finished heat sinks imported
- 2 from China. In fact, the industry is concerned about
- 3 heat sink imports, and we have seen significant loss
- 4 in this area in recent years.
- 5 I'd like to take this opportunity to thank
- 6 Aavid Thermalloy and other heat sink suppliers for
- 7 their continued business. We look forward to renewing
- 8 and growing those relationships in the future.
- 9 Sapa is also very concerned about what the
- 10 shower door manufacturers call knock down units, which
- 11 are essentially aluminum extrusions with some hardware
- included. The petition also intended to cover those
- products, and we hope the Department of Commerce will
- 14 agree, but I have to respond to an untrue statement in
- 15 the SDMA's brief.
- 16 They said that the petition excluded shower
- doors with glass, but not knock down units, because
- 18 Sapa manufactures shower door extrusions in China and
- 19 imports them with glass from China. That claim is
- 20 false. We did not participate in this case to find
- 21 some seam in the law that we could exploit. We
- support the petition because our U.S. manufacturing
- 23 has been injured by unfairly traded imports from
- 24 China.
- The sharp decline of residential

construction, combined with the surge in unfair
imports from China, forced us to close our Magnolia,
Arkansas, extrusion line and purchase the extrusions
previously made in that plant in order to be
competitive. But Sapa does not manufacture shower
door extrusions or complete shower doors in China, and
we do not have any plans to do so in the future.
Imports from China have been a growing
problem in the U.S. market and were causing adverse
effects in 2008, but the volume of these imports
became especially great during the calendar year 2009
and the first half of 2010. Imports during this
period have displaced domestic sales and unfairly
depressed prices in the United States.
The significant rise in Chinese imports
during a time when demand was decreasing magnified
their market impact. Sapa rationalized capacity
during the 2007 to 2009 period, yet our capacity
during the 2007 to 2009 period, yet our capacity
utilization continued to decline markedly through 2008
utilization continued to decline markedly through 2008
utilization continued to decline markedly through 2008 and 2009. The imports grew rapidly and gained
utilization continued to decline markedly through 2008 and 2009. The imports grew rapidly and gained significant market share only because they undersold

comparable in terms of quality and product

1	availability and compete head-to-head. Imports from
2	China cover all market sectors and most of the wide
3	spectrum of standard and custom shape demand.
4	Domestic and imported aluminum extrusions
5	move through the same channels of distribution and
6	both are sold to distributors and end users, including
7	OEMs. Moreover, distributors increasingly handle both
8	domestic and imported extrusions. Our production
9	faces both direct and indirect competition on all
10	fronts from the unfair imports.
11	Sapa made a long-term commitment to the U.S.
12	market and remains confident that its investments were
13	justified by sound economic analysis. Unfortunately,
14	our careful and well-considered investments have been
15	impaired by imports from China.
16	Indeed, what is likely to occur in the
17	absence of relief is further disinvestment and
18	bankruptcies throughout the industry. We therefore
19	urge the Commission to make an affirmative
20	determination in this case. Thank you.
21	MR. JONES: Thank you, Mr. Henderson. Our

next witness is Susan Johnson from Futura Industries.

Susan Mooney Johnson, and I'm the president and CEO of

Futura Industries Corporation. We produce soft alloy

MS. JOHNSON: Good morning. My name is

22

23

24

- 1 aluminum extrusions out of two plants in Clearfield,
- 2 Utah. Clearfield is about 30 minutes north of Salt
- 3 Lake City. We are a wholly owned subsidiary of Futura
- 4 Corporation, a Boise, Idaho, corporate entity.
- 5 We have been in business for 65 years, and
- 6 I've been president of this company for 16. I'm a
- 7 mechanical engineer by education, and prior to Futura
- 8 Industries I was president of the U.S. wholly owned
- 9 subsidiary, Mack Trucks.
- 10 We employ 230 people in Utah, which is small
- in comparison with the other Petitioners here today.
- 12 However, by far the majority of extruders in this
- 13 country are similar in size to us. The custom nature
- of much of the aluminum extrusion market allows small
- 15 producers such as Futura Industries to compete very
- 16 effectively.
- We have extensive and sophisticated
- 18 machining operations. Thus, the majority of our sales
- 19 are in the engineered product sector, and many of our
- 20 extrusions end up in high value-added fabricated
- 21 parts. We supply well over 600 different customers in
- every kind of type of extrusions you can think of.
- 23 The fact is that the Chinese suppliers can
- 24 and do supply the same type and range of fabrication
- that we do. No type of value-added work has been

1	insulated from their competition. We have competed
2	against Chinese suppliers for fabricated parts at
3	numerous accounts and continue to do so. The China
4	price is a daily occurrence at our company.
5	One of the markets we have traditionally
6	served is the bath and shower enclosure market. This
7	was among one of the first value-added markets
8	targeted by the Chinese. Chinese imports dominated
9	this market from 2008 through 2010.
10	We have our own anodizing capacity and we
11	can offer both the bright dip and brushed nickel
12	finishes that are most common in this industry.
13	Utilization of our anodizing facility remained low
14	through most of the period of investigation. I am
15	pleased to note that business has picked up for bright
16	dipped anodized parts for shower door manufacturers
17	during the latter part of 2010 as sourcing has shifted
18	away from China.
19	I'd like to talk about the Chinese prices in
20	the bath and shower enclosure market. In the specific
21	case of Futura Industries, we have documented
22	underselling of shower door accounts of up to 50
23	percent by our Chinese competitors. We also have
24	reduced prices by well over 20 percent at accounts
25	that we currently sell.

1	By way of demonstrating how much Chinese
2	extruders were undercutting the domestic suppliers,
3	I'd like to look at the unit values for 2009. For
4	anodized products as compared with mill finish,
5	Chinese extruders were 22 percentage points below the
6	U.S. extruders' pricing, and specifically as it
7	relates to shower doors for bright dipped products as
8	compared to mill finish, Chinese extruders were 48
9	percentage points below our pricing.
10	As this data points out, it's no wonder that
11	the bath and shower enclosure producers want to
12	maintain their Chinese sources. It's also no wonder
13	that Aavid Thermalloy, which is an OEM just like many
14	others, wants to retain its Chinese manufactured heat
15	sinks.
16	Futura Industries manufactures heat sinks,
17	including what are commonly referred to as high aspect
18	ratio heat sinks, and have sold heat sinks to both
19	Aavid and Thermalloy prior to their joining together
20	as one corporation in the past before they began
21	sourcing from China.
22	There are thousands of different kinds of
23	heat sinks with as many different applications. Let
24	me explain the differences between the heat sinks that
25	Futura Industries makes and those that Aavid

- 1 Thermalloy have alluded to in their petition. They
- choose to do thermal testing services in-house as a
- final QC process and we do not. That's it.
- 4 There are no actual manufacturing operations
- 5 that they perform that we do not. We extrude the same
- 6 shapes that they buy from their Chinese extrusion
- 7 suppliers. We do the same anodizing and fabrication
- 8 that they do if needed, and we run many of the same
- 9 tests and quality checks. If Aavid and Futura were
- 10 given the same engineering specifications, the heat
- sinks produced by the respective plants would be
- 12 physically indistinguishable.
- We are a producer of finished heat sinks,
- 14 and many of our heat sink customers do no further
- 15 manufacturing to the finished heat sinks they buy from
- 16 us. Some of them do thermal testing, but the heat
- 17 sinks they buy from us are finished in both our minds
- 18 and theirs.
- We didn't provide data to the Commission on
- 20 finished heat sinks because there was some confusion
- 21 as to whether these finished heat sinks had to have
- thermal testing as a required operation. For a
- finished heat sink, that is arbitrary in our and the
- 24 domestic industry's opinion and it has been used to
- 25 intentionally confuse this issue. Excluding products

- 1 based on what kind of adherence to design
- 2 specification QC testing is done postmanufacturing is
- 3 arbitrary.
- In conclusion, I ask that you keep in mind
- 5 that many U.S. producers operate on the scale that
- 6 Futura Industries does. Extruders of our size
- 7 represent the majority of extruders in this country.
- 8 We are a significant local employer, and we are a
- 9 great corporate citizen and have been for 65 years.
- 10 We reinvest continually in the long-term
- 11 viability of our business, as well as the well-being
- of our employees. On behalf of the many U.S.
- producers similar to Futura Industries and the
- 14 communities they serve across the United States, we
- 15 ask the ITC to act now to enforce the trade laws as
- 16 well to keep us a viable employer into the future.
- 17 Thank you.
- 18 MR. JONES: Thank you, Ms. Johnson. Our
- 19 next witness is Mr. Lynn Brown from Hydro Aluminum.
- 20 MR. BROWN: Good morning, members of the
- 21 International Trade Commission. My name is Lynn
- 22 Brown. I am Senior Vice President for Sales and
- 23 Marketing at Hydro Aluminum North America. Our parent
- 24 company, Norsk Hydro, is a major global producer of
- 25 aluminum with operations in Europe, the Middle East,

- 1 Asia and the Americas.
- 2 Hydro Aluminum North America, which I'll
- 3 refer to as Hydro, is a major U.S. producer of soft
- 4 alloy aluminum extrusions. During the period of this
- 5 investigation, we had six extrusion plants operational
- in the U.S. We also case aluminum billet, both for
- 7 our internal use and to sell on the open market to
- 8 competing extruders.
- 9 I would like to walk you through the typical
- 10 way in which aluminum extrusions are priced and
- 11 marketed. The starting point for all pricing is the
- 12 cost of aluminum, a globally traded commodity. In
- 13 those markets with which I am familiar -- North
- 14 America, South America and Europe -- aluminum billet
- is priced according to the London Metal Exchange or
- 16 LME.
- 17 That LME price on any given day is publicly
- 18 reported and known throughout the industry. For
- 19 example, yesterday's LME price for aluminum ingot was
- 20 just under \$1.15 per pound, about one cent less than
- 21 the day before. Today it was up about three-tenths.
- 22 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Mr. Brown, would you be able
- 23 to move your microphone a little closer so we can hear
- 24 you better?
- MR. BROWN: On top of the LME you need to

- 1 pay for delivery of that metal. In the U.S., this
- 2 additional cost is referred to as the midwest premium.
- 3 That's also widely reported by industry sources such
- 4 as Platts. Yesterday's midwest premium was just over
- 5 6.5 cents per pound, giving a total transaction price
- for aluminum ingot in the U.S. of just under \$1.22.
- 7 Keep in mind that we can't extrude aluminum
- 8 ingot so there's additional cost for casting that
- 9 ingot into aluminum billets, which is the feedstock
- 10 for our aluminum presses. Depending on alloy, the
- 11 cost of this process is anywhere from eight to 10
- 12 cents per pound.
- So the total aluminum input cost that we
- look at before even the first extrusion operation is
- the cost of ingot, the cost of producing the billets,
- 16 the midwest premium of delivery. That total cost was
- approximately \$1.30 to \$1.32 per pound yesterday.
- 18 U.S. producers have very little opportunity
- 19 to negotiate or otherwise affect that metal cost.
- That cost is easily transparent to everyone and is
- 21 generally passed through to the customer. For most
- 22 finished aluminum extrusions, that metal cost accounts
- for the majority of our total cost. It would not be
- 24 unusual to see the aluminum metal representing over 75
- 25 percent of our total cost of manufacture.

1	There are exceptions. Certain specialty
2	paints can be very expensive, and complex fabricated
3	parts often result in total cost of conversion
4	exceeding the cost of the metal. That term, that
5	conversion cost, represents the value that we in the
6	industry add to the metal we buy. That includes value
7	added in the extrusion process, whatever finishing and
8	fabrication we perform.
9	Conversion cost is the only area where we
10	really have cost control. Hence, it's the primary
11	area where we have flexibility of price. Each
12	producer has different incremental costs for
13	extrusions, for finishing, for fabrication, and that's
14	where and how each of us competes with other
15	suppliers, those costs and the value that we provide.
16	Faced with the level of Chinese pricing over
17	the past few years, U.S. producers have extremely
18	little room to negotiate on price. At Hydro, we have
19	emphasized our supply chain effectiveness and
20	extensive value-added services.
21	Most of the continental U.S. is within a
22	day's drive from one of our facilities. Nevertheless,
23	even with significant geographic presence an advantage
24	over imports from China, we have faced extreme price
25	pressure.

1	Hydro participates in a wide range of
2	extrusion market segments, including solar energy,
3	transportation, electrical, consumer goods, industrial
4	and building and construction. We have lost sales and
5	revenues to the Chinese in every one of these
6	segments.
7	As reflected in your staff report,
8	purchasers consider Chinese aluminum extrusions to be
9	comparable to U.S. aluminum extrusions. The Chinese
10	offer a broad range of shapes, sizes and finishes.
11	They also provide design services and fabrication.
12	They're sold into a variety of markets and to many
13	different types of customers, and numerous suppliers
14	have U.S. based warehousing, which enables short
15	delivery lead time.
16	As a result, and as also shown in your staff
17	report, price is the leading criterion in purchasing
18	decisions. Even competing with other domestic
19	suppliers, bids are most often lost or won on pennies
20	per pound.
21	The price competition from China is much
22	greater. To illustrate, in 2009 we put together a
23	very competitive bid for a large volume of extrusions
24	for a fencing supplier. The prospective customer was
25	within three hours of one of our plants in the

- 1 midwest. The Chinese underbid us by fully 25 percent,
- 2 essentially pricing at our cost of billet. As a
- 3 result, we lost over \$10 million in sales.
- 4 In another situation quoting large volumes
- 5 of thresholds, we lost over \$5 million in sales to
- 6 Chinese extrusions priced less than 7 percent below
- 7 our prices. That shows how critical the pricing
- 8 factor is.
- 9 And it's not just large volume purchasers
- that are buying on price. We've been shut out of
- 11 quoting on smaller volume opportunities because of
- 12 price. There is simply no market that we see that's
- 13 safe from Chinese price competition.
- I started off by mentioning that we are part
- of Norsk Hydro, a publicly held global company. Over
- 16 the past several years, it has been increasingly
- 17 difficult for Hydro Aluminum North America to justify
- 18 capital expenditures in our facilities, given the
- 19 competitive environment and our internal rates of
- 20 return.
- 21 We closed two plants in 2009 and idled
- 22 production lines in three others. New data show a
- 23 steady stop in capital expenditures in our industry.
- 24 From 2008 to 2010, these investments fell nearly 50
- 25 percent. Without the establishment of a level playing

- field, this industry is facing a downward spiral:
- 2 Disinvestment in which we lose competitiveness, which
- 3 leads to further decline in production, sales,
- 4 revenues and of course jobs.
- 5 The time to act is now. The Commission can
- 6 stop the loss of this industry to unfair import
- 7 competition with an affirmative determination in this
- 8 investigation. I thank you for your time.
- 9 MR. JONES: Thank you, Mr. Brown. Our next
- 10 witness is Linda Andros from the United Steel Workers
- 11 Union.
- MS. ANDROS: Good morning, Commissioners.
- 13 Thank you for the opportunity to appear before you
- 14 today. My name is Linda Andros, and I'm the
- 15 legislative counsel for United Steel, Paper and
- 16 Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied
- 17 Industries and Service Workers International Union,
- 18 also known as the United Steel Workers or the USW.
- 19 The USW is the largest industrial union in
- 20 North America with approximately 850,000 active
- 21 members working across a broad range of the nation's
- 22 manufacturing base, including in the U.S. aluminum
- 23 industry. Since long before I joined the United Steel
- Workers back in 2007, the union has been fighting, and
- 25 fighting hard, against foreign government and foreign

companies who seek to gain a competitive advantage in 1 the United States market by violating our trade laws. We seek to redress that balance through the The USW represents workers involved in trade laws. 5 all facets of aluminum production from mining of the primary production of aluminum to secondary smelting, 6 refining and rolling and extruding and die casting of 7 aluminum products. USW members work at many of the domestic 9 In 2009, our members represented 10 industry facilities. 11 approximately 1,945 workers producing the soft alloy aluminum extrusions at issue here. We have workers at 12 Aerolite Extrusions in Youngstown, Ohio; Bonnell 13 Aluminum in Kentland, Indiana, and also in Newnan, 14 Georgia; Hydro Aluminum in Kalamazoo, Michigan; Kaiser 15 Aluminum in Bellwood, Virginia; and Sapa Extrusions in 16 Cressona, Pennsylvania. 17 18 What's happening to all of these petitioning 19 companies and all of the other U.S. producers who are supporting this petition is a slow undermining of the 20 industry, an industry and its workers who have been 21 22 competitive, efficient and hard working. The domestic 23 aluminum extrusions industry is being pushed out of

the U.S. market by China. China, who wants jobs rich

people, and China, who is ready, willing and able to

2.4

- subsidize and then have its producers dump products in 1 the U.S. to reach that goal. But the result here is increasing levels of low-priced imports, depressed U.S. prices that have 5 led to U.S. producers and workers experiencing plant closures, reduced production, employee layoffs, 6 shorter work weeks and reductions in shifts of workers 7 and loss of capacity and, as you've heard today, it's going to lead to disinvestment in the United States. U.S. local union officials have reported 10 11 layoffs occurring over the last few years at companies 12 such as Aerolite Extrusions in Youngstown, Ohio; Hydro Aluminum in Kalamazoo, Michigan; and Bonnell Aluminum 13 in Newnan, Georgia. Of course, our union has seen 14 15 this pattern over and over again in the various industrial sectors that we represent, and we know well 16 that the very policies designed to create jobs in this 17 18 case in particular in China and to maintain those jobs again in this case in particular to China can often 19 destroy jobs in the United States. 20
- 21 These are jobs that provide family
 22 sustaining wages and provide a strong revenue base for
 23 communities across the country, especially local
 24 communities that are the very fabric of our nation
 25 like we've heard today from Utah.

1	It is my understanding that Chinese imports
2	of aluminum extrusions have increased by 138 percent
3	from 2008 to 2009. That's a pretty large number. And
4	this is during a time of decreasing demand in the
5	United States. The only way to rationally explain the
6	surge of imports from China during a period of
7	declining demand is that there was significant
8	underselling of aluminum extrusions by Chinese
9	producers. This occurs due to their ability to dump
10	after having received subsidies from their government.
11	Moreover, the Chinese industry and the
12	Chinese Government are unlikely to give up the U.S.
13	market clearly it's a very lucrative market, a very
14	open, large market in particular since Australia
15	and Canada have implemented their own antidumping and
16	I believe countervailing duty orders against China and
17	in particular, as you've heard here today, the massive
18	capacity expansion that China is undergoing in this
19	product, so we believe that they're not likely to give
20	up this market on their own.
21	Our members of the United Steel Workers are
22	ready and willing to compete and to compete fiercely
23	on a level playing field, but we cannot, no matter how
24	hard we may try and how much we may want to, compete
25	or win if that field is not level. It's just that

- 1 simple.
- 2 So we would urge you today to render an
- 3 affirmative finding to assist an industry and its
- 4 workforce that have been harmed substantially by this
- 5 unfair trade from China and to give us all the ability
- 6 to regroup and recover in the coming years. Thank
- 7 you.
- 8 MR. JONES: Could I get a time check,
- 9 please, Mr. Secretary?
- 10 MR. BISHOP: You have 18 minutes remaining.
- 11 MR. JONES: Thank you. Our last witness is
- 12 Rebecca Woodings from King and Spalding.
- MS. WOODINGS: Good morning, Madame
- 14 Chairman, Mr. Vice Chairman, other Commissioners and
- 15 Commission staff. It is always a pleasure to return
- 16 to the ITC. I do so at this time on behalf of U.S.
- 17 producers of soft alloy aluminum extrusions.
- 18 My testimony will focus on the statutory
- indicia for the Commission's determinations regarded
- 20 injury and threat of material injury. I begin with
- 21 several important conditions. First, price is a
- 22 critical purchase criterion. Price closely followed
- 23 quality in purchasers' ranking of factors affecting
- their purchase decisions. Let me add that the large
- 25 majority of purchasers judged U.S.-produced aluminum

extrusion to be comparable to Chinese extrusions in 1 terms of quality.

U.S. extrusions were also held to be either comparable or superior to Chinese extrusions in terms of availability and delivery. But in actual purchase decisions, nonprice factors are minimized, and price becomes the deciding factor. In fact, 86 percent of purchasers judged a price a very important purchase consideration, and more than 70 percent of purchasers said that the lowest priced aluminum extrusion either sometimes or always wins the sale.

Second, as the industry witnesses have testified and the record demonstrates, there is competition between U.S. and Chinese extrusions across the continuum of products and markets. The prehearing report demonstrates that the subject imports include mill finished, painted, and anodized extrusions.

These imports consist of standard and custom products in very similar proportions to those of the domestic like product.

Chinese extrusions were also present in all market segments. And from the last revenue and sales discussions, it is clear that there is competition from many types of fabricated products and from many

different types of customers. 25

5

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

2.4

- 1 Third, we are all very aware of U.S.
- 2 economic conditions over the past several years, and
- 3 such depressed sectors as residential housing. Demand
- 4 for aluminum extrusions declined from 2008 to 2010.
- 5 Many segments of the market had been in decline
- 6 starting back in 2007. And in fact, the U.S. housing
- 7 slumped in 2006.
- New data show a steep decline in demand from
- 9 2008 to 2009, and then a smaller increase from 2009 to
- 10 2010. We have data that suggest that the recovery was
- 11 somewhat more modest, the new data report. In any
- 12 event, the subject reports remained at very high
- levels in 2010, and the aluminum extrusion industry
- 14 showed mostly negative performance indicia.
- 15 Ladies and gentlemen, this is an injured
- 16 industry, and large volumes of aggressively priced
- 17 Chinese imports have been a leading cause of distress,
- 18 along with weak demand.
- 19 The final condition of competition that I
- 20 will note is the role that aluminum import material
- 21 plays in pricing. As Mr. Brown has described, the
- 22 metal cost is generally not negotiable. As a result,
- 23 U.S. producers' pricing flexibility is limited to
- 24 conversion costs. In cases with this type of variable
- 25 cost structure, the Commission would expect to see

- 1 relatively larger what I'll call volume effects from
- 2 the low-priced imports, and relatively smaller priced
- 3 effects. So let's turn to those data now.
- 4 The staff report quantifies the subject
- 5 imports using the HTS items identified in the petition
- as accounting for most of those imports. We do not
- 7 disagree with this methodology, although subject
- 8 imports also entered under other tariff
- 9 classifications and we're unable to capture those
- 10 volumes. As a result, the aggregator will be
- 11 understated. The subject import volume data will be
- 12 understated.
- The HTS items identified are the appropriate
- 14 data source for this purpose. These data show a 138
- 15 percent increase in imports from China from 2008 to
- 16 2009, and that is as demand is declining. So the
- 17 Chinese market share, as we see, went from 6.9 percent
- 18 to 19.4 percent.
- 19 This is huge surge imports during a period
- of already considerable distress for U.S. producers.
- The Commission's preliminary opinion also noted an
- increase in the margins of underselling by Chinese
- imports during 2009, just as this surge is occurring.
- The combined impact was devastating to U.S. producers.
- The next slide you will see is the monthly

- 1 imports from China throughout the entire POI.
- 2 Purchasers' questionnaires are replete with evidence
- 3 regarding the impact of the filing of the petition and
- 4 the imposition of preliminary remedies. Basically,
- 5 purchasers of the subject imports began turning to
- 6 U.S. producers about halfway through 2010.
- 7 Now, as you can see, the monthly import
- 8 volumes remained quite high until October. But the
- 9 request for price quotes from U.S. producers -- to
- 10 U.S. producers were increasing after about mid-year.
- Overall, the volume of imports declined 5 percent from
- 12 2009 to 2010, and the Chinese market share declined to
- 13 16.3 percent -- 16.2 percent, excuse me.
- 14 Here is another visual for the next slide.
- 15 This is another visual showing the steep drop in
- 16 imports between the first half and the second half of
- 17 2010. In sum, the clearly show that the volume of
- 18 subject imports is significant, both absolutely and
- 19 relative to domestic consumption and production.
- 20 Turning now to price effects. The staff
- 21 report demonstrates underselling in 45 of 59 possible
- 22 price comparisons. That's 79 -- 76 percent of the
- time, excuse. And underselling margins were from 3.5
- 24 percent to 54.4 percent. We have pointed out some
- 25 problematic pricing data and believe that the

- instances of underselling were actually greater.
- 2 However, the uncollected data clearly point to
- 3 significant underselling, as envisioned by the
- 4 statute.
- With regard to price suppression, Chinese
- 6 prices for six of the seven products fell over the
- 7 period. And these price declines were from 9.5
- 8 percent to 43.7 percent. Meanwhile, U.S. prices for
- 9 five of the seven products surveyed also fell over the
- 10 period, and these price declines were from 3 percent
- 11 to 27.2 percent.
- 12 As summarized on the slide, Chinese prices
- fell more and for more products over the same period
- 14 compared with domestic prices. Viramid aluminum is a
- 15 globally traded commodity, and metal costs are
- 16 generally passed onto the customer, as steeper price
- declines for the Chinese demonstrate significant price
- 18 suppression by reason of the subject imports.
- 19 I recognize that U.S. operating results
- 20 improved over the POI, and I will address that in a
- 21 moment. Meanwhile, there is no public total for the
- 22 confirmed lost sales and revenues. We provide a total
- 23 based on a prehearing report summary, and you can find
- that in our brief on page 44. I can only refer the
- 25 Commission to the confidential record and state that

- confirmed loss sales and revenues were substantial and 1 fully support findings of adverse price effects and significant subject import volumes. As a result of the sharply increased subject import volume, underselling, and price depression, 5 there were significant declines in domestic 6 performance indicia for the industry. I'm going to 7 skip over capacity because as we have discussed with the staff -- I believe the staff is aware -- there is a data problem there. But production, capacity 10 11 utilization and U.S. production shipments -- the shipments volume, value, and unit value all fell, 12 while inventories and inventory ratios rose. 13 Employment indicators also fell. 14 hourly wages are down. And my experiences in these 15 cases suggest that that is rare. The financial data 16 show another steep decline in revenues. And the 17 18 variance analysis in your prehearing report shows that this drop was driven by both declining volumes and 19 declining prices. The surge in imports in 2009 simply 20
- Now, in 2010, several things happened.
- 24 First, there is a pickup in demand in some market
- 25 segments. Second, starting in the summer and

2.1

22

took substantial sales volumes from U.S. producers,

and this caused deepening losses for the industry.

- 1 accelerating into the fall after the imposition of the
- 2 provisional remedies in early September, there is some
- 3 shift by purchasers of Chinese extrusions to U.S.
- 4 extrusions. This enabled U.S. producers to increase
- 5 sales volumes, and in some places to increase prices.
- 6 There is evidence in the record to support both
- 7 factors occurring during 2010 and directly tied to
- 8 post-petition behavior.
- 9 Third, and we note this in our brief, there
- 10 were a number of U.S. extruders that exited the market
- 11 during 2008 and 2010 -- 2008 to 2009. For the most
- 12 part, your prehearing report does not include that
- 13 data. I can expand during the question and answer
- 14 period if you want, but in sum, the producers that
- 15 survived and responded to the Commissioners'
- 16 questionnaires all benefitted from the exist of these
- 17 suppliers and their capacity. Thus, we believe there
- is a good bit of survival bias in the data.
- 19 Overall, and despite these positive
- 20 developments, the 2010 results show only a very slim
- 21 operating margin for the industry as a whole.
- Finishing up on the financial data, capital
- 23 expenditures were down 46 percent, R&D was off 18
- 24 percent, and total asset value declined by 20 percent.
- 25 Again, my experience in these cases is that that kind

- of decline in asset value is unusual.
- Net return on investment for the domestic
- industry was 3.8 percent in 2010. And I ask you,
- 4 outside of T bills and maybe some tax exempt bonds,
- 5 how many of you consider a 3.8 percent return good on
- 6 an investment.
- 7 In sum, I submit that the record establishes
- 8 more than a sufficient basis for a finding of material
- 9 injury by reason of the subject imports. With regard
- 10 to the question of threat of material injury, you have
- 11 an insufficient foreign questionnaire response rate to
- 12 address the threat criteria pertaining to unused
- capacity or likely future increase in capacity.
- 14 The prehearing report does contain other
- 15 evidence on that score, as does our prehearing brief.
- 16 One of the facts that I'll highlight is the planned
- 17 expansions by the Chinese industry are expected to add
- 18 4.5 million metric tons of U.S. new capacity in China.
- 19 Let's move to the next slide and put that in
- 20 comparison. This slide shows the current size of the
- U.S. market, the size of the U.S. market in 2010
- 22 compared to the capacity planned to come on in China.
- 23 And I will refer -- the prior slide also noted the
- 24 imposition of countervailing duties and antidumping
- 25 remedies on these imports from China -- or these

- 1 exports from China, excuse me, by Canada in 2009 and
- 2 Australia in 2010.
- 3 Mr. Jones has addressed the issue pertaining
- 4 to like product. But I'm going to add some very
- 5 limited remarks on the data, first regarding heat
- 6 sinks. The data that the Commission has on finished
- 7 heat sinks do not represent what either producers or
- 8 consumers in this country consider to be heat sinks,
- 9 finished heat sinks. The definition put forward by
- 10 Aavid Thermalloy serves their interest as an importer
- of these products.
- I ask you to take a look at the public
- 13 prehearing report table presenting pricing for product
- 14 setting. Here it is. It's on page Z-14 of your
- 15 report. This is a particular kind of heat sink, the
- 16 definition for which was provided by Aavid Thermalloy.
- 17 You will see that there are zeroes for the imported
- 18 products for the first six quarters. And then for the
- 19 domestic like product, there are zeroes for the last
- 20 five quarters.
- I don't know what other conclusion you can
- 22 draw from this table except that sourcing has shifted
- 23 entirely to China. And while heat sinks are not a
- 24 separate like product, the available data for those
- 25 products indicate that that portion of the domestic

- 1 industry is also injured by imports.
- 2 As Mr. Jones indicated, we do not have
- 3 industry data and the bath and shower enclosure
- 4 extrusions which are proposed as separate like
- 5 products. We do have some general information on the
- 6 volumes and prices of this product type in general.
- 7 For example, we can tell that the subject imports
- 8 dominated the bath and shower enclosure segment of the
- 9 overall U.S. aluminum extrusion industry throughout
- 10 2008 to 2010.
- 11 You also have some pricing evidence for
- these extrusions. It's product 4. These are bath and
- shower enclosure extrusions. That's page V-11 of your
- 14 staff report. The table is confidential.
- 15 That concludes my testimony. I'm happy to
- 16 respond to any questions you may have, and I'll return
- 17 to Mr. Jones for any further concluding remarks.
- 18 MR. JONES: Madame Chairman, that concludes
- our presentation. Whatever few minutes we have left
- 20 we'll reserve for rebuttal.
- 21 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you, and before we
- turn to our questions I would take this opportunity to
- 23 thank all the witnesses for appearing here,
- 24 particularly for industry witnesses who have traveled
- to spend the day with us and to answer our questions

- and to Ms. Andros for representing labor here today.
- 2 And with that, a reminder to just repeat your name
- 3 when you answer questions for the benefit of the court
- 4 reporter. We'll turn to Commissioner Pearson to start
- 5 the questions this morning.
- 6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you, Madame
- 7 Chairman. And allow me to express my appreciation to
- 8 Mr. Crowdis and others from Bonnell who did provide a
- 9 very interesting tour of their facility at Newman. As
- 10 sometimes happens after those tours, I find myself
- 11 noticing aluminum extrusions in this case now wherever
- 12 I go, and not just when I get into the shower. And,
- no, I did not put that door together by myself, and,
- 14 yes, it does include glass.
- This really is, I think, rather an unusual
- 16 case. To the best of my knowledge, no Respondent is
- 17 actually arguing on the basic issues of volume price
- 18 and impact. Instead, the main issues appear to be
- 19 like product disputes for two quite minor items,
- 20 finished heat sinks and shower door kits. The like
- 21 product arguments seem to me not to be trivial. We
- 22 have very capable counsel who have come forward with
- 23 oolorable and thoughtful arguments on like products.
- 24 And having myself made like product decisions in the
- 25 past that are entirely removed from what is being

- 1 suggested here, I am interested in understanding that.
- So my question, Mr. Jones, why hasn't this
- issue been resolved? You know, there is a lot of
- 4 precedent for scope issues to get sorted out before
- 5 they get here.
- 6 MR. JONES: Well, the issue has not been
- 7 resolved because the inclusion -- well, finished heat
- 8 sinks and shower door knockdown units, the products in
- 9 dispute, were very clearly, we think, intended to be
- 10 included in the scope of the investigation, very
- 11 consciously, very intentionally, because as you heard
- 12 today, these are products that are important to
- domestic producers, and they are products that have
- 14 been imported from China, we think unfairly, have been
- 15 dumped and subsidized, and have unfairly taken market
- share from domestic producers.
- 17 So they were very consciously and
- intentionally included within the scope.
- 19 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. But does that
- 20 mean that you consciously and intentionally kind of
- 21 picked a fight with some of your customers? Because
- aren't the Respondents who are here customers who buy
- a product from people who actually run extruders?
- 24 MR. JONES: There are. In fact, they are in
- 25 fact customers, some of the extruders, that's correct.

1	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Have there been any
2	efforts to have a negotiation or discussion with the
3	Respondents about possibly changing the scope?
4	MR. JONES: There were some discussions
5	early on, but they did not lead to any sort of
6	settlement.
7	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And I can
8	infer from your presentation today that you are not
9	inclined to make changes in the scope to accommodate
10	the Respondents.
11	MR. JONES: At this time, we are not
12	inclined to do that. That's correct.
13	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Do you know of
14	any efforts to get Commerce to change its scope?
15	MR. JONES: Well, the issue has been briefed
16	and argued at Commerce, and Commerce today will issue
17	its final determinations in the antidumping
18	countervailing duty investigations, and will speak to
19	these scope issues today.
20	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. It would be
21	correct to say that you have not supported scope
22	changes at Commerce.
23	MR. JONES: That's correct. We have opposed

Heritage Reporting Corporation (202) 628-4888

COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Then help me to

changes in our scope.

24

- 1 understand the commercial significance of these two
- 2 products where we have the like issues. And let's
- 3 start with finished heat sinks, where we do have some
- 4 data, quite detailed data, in response to
- 5 questionnaire responses. And I know Ms. Woodings has
- 6 just said that there are other data that we can look
- 7 at.
- 8 In both cases, I have found the -- looking
- 9 both at tables V-9 that Ms. Woodings pointed us to and
- 10 looking at table E-1, which provides the confidential
- 11 information on the finished heat sink production --
- now, I express regrets to those who have no access to
- 13 the confidential business information. But we're
- 14 going to have a lot of discussion about stuff that you
- 15 can't see here.
- I did the numbers. I looked at the
- 17 percentage of total production, sales quantity, and
- 18 sales value of finished heat sinks relative to the
- 19 totals for the entire like product, as you've defined
- 20 it. And we can't talk about specific numbers, but we
- oftentimes characterize trends and whatnot. And my
- 22 characterization would be to say that for finished
- 23 heat sinks, the sales quantity, sales value, and the
- 24 percentage of production are very, very small.
- 25 So how is this commercially significant?

- 1 I'm just missing something. And perhaps other people
- than Mr. Jones would want to answer because you have
- 3 commercial experience with this product.
- 4 MR. JONES: Well, I'll start off. There are
- 5 certainly large producers in the industry, such as
- 6 Sapa and others here today, Hydro, Bonnell, for which
- 7 heat sinks would not be a significant portion of their
- 8 shipments. But there are other producers, smaller
- 9 producers, for which heat sinks is a significant part
- of their business. And it is very, very important to
- 11 them whether heat sinks are included within the scope
- 12 or not.
- And that's not to suggest it's not important
- 14 to folks sitting here. They'll speak for themselves
- on that. But in terms of a percentage of domestic
- 16 production or percentage of domestic shipments, for
- 17 some companies, it is very significant.
- 18 MR. HENDERSON: Jeff Henderson with Sapa
- 19 Extrusions. Mr. Pearson, in my testimony I mentioned
- that we lost jobs in Magnolia, Arkansas due to this,
- in the shower and bath enclosure. It's very
- 22 significant to those folks. And that was a very
- 23 successful business for our company for years until
- 24 the industry declined, coupled with the option of
- cheap imports from China, a very significant issue.

1	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Even though the
2	actual tonnage of finished heat sinks involved here is
3	really quite small, that could cost jobs?
4	MR. HENDERSON: Yeah. Now, I was referring
5	to the bath and shower in Magnolia. Now, in heat
6	sinks, what we tend to find is that some of our
7	operations will get better at extruding certain shapes
8	than others. And so they tend to I almost want to
9	say specialize, but that's probably an overstatement.
LO	But they do a good job at it, so they get the
L1	business.
L2	So even though in a macro sense those
L3	buckets may look very small, to a given operation, it
L4	may be extremely significant and important. And our
L5	Cressona, Pennsylvania operation is a good heat sink
L6	extruder. They're good at it. And they've lost
L7	hundreds of jobs over the years, some of which were a
L8	result of the lost sales in the heat sink area.
L9	MR. JONES: Commissioner Pearson, it's
20	important to consider that the data that you have on
21	finished heat sinks is a very narrow definition that
22	was proposed by Aavid. But heat sinks encompasses
23	both finished heat sinks, of course, but also
24	unfinished heat sinks. And a lot of companies in the
25	industry including Sana produce unfinished heat

- sinks, heat sink blanks that they then sell to -- they
- 2 may finish and sell, or they sell it to others that
- 3 would finish and sell them onto the LEM.
- So, you know, if finished heat sinks are a
- 5 separate like product, then clearly unfinished heat
- 6 sinks are part of that like product. And there are a
- 7 lot of companies in the domestic industry that produce
- 8 unfinished heat sinks.
- 9 MS. JOHNSON: Susan Johnson from Futura
- 10 Industries. As you mentioned earlier, now that you
- 11 know about aluminum extrusions, you see them
- 12 everywhere. Well, heat sinks are no different. They
- have been narrowly defined by Aavid Thermalloy, who
- 14 primarily supplies the electronic cooling market,
- 15 which is a very specific application. However, heat
- 16 sinks are everywhere. I have no doubt that they're
- operating in this room right now.
- 18 They operate on mass transit facilities,
- 19 class eight trucks, lighting systems, audio systems.
- 20 So my quess is that many of your Respondents, producer
- 21 Respondents, characterized heat sinks as OEM products
- in a general characterization. They can masquerade in
- 23 many forms. And I would suggest that if we allow this
- 24 exclusion, there will be a tremendous amount of
- 25 confusion in the industry as to what is a finished

- 1 heat sink or not because as I mentioned, this
- 2 particular 2C or final inspection operation that Aavid
- 3 has chosen to add would be considered by our industry
- 4 to be somewhat arbitrary.
- 5 So the confusion would enter in as to we
- 6 make a lot of heat sinks in our company, and none of
- 7 them for the specific application they're talking
- 8 about. We consider them finished when they ship
- 9 because we cut them to length, we do machining, we'll
- 10 put secondary products with those heat sinks. So it's
- an arbitrary, and as Steve mentioned, small slice of
- the market that has been called a finished heat sink.
- 13 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Thank you.
- 14 Madame Chairman, my time has expired.
- 15 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Aranoff.
- 16 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Thank you, Madame
- 17 Chairman. I want to join my colleagues in welcoming
- 18 all of you on this morning's panel. I appreciate your
- 19 taking the time to answer our questions. I'm going to
- 20 take up where Commissioner Pearson left off and
- 21 continue to ask some questions about like product.
- First, a legal question for you, Mr. Jones.
- 23 The analysis that you provided to us on the like
- 24 product issues, and indeed the analysis that all of
- 25 the Respondents provided as well, was based on the

- 1 traditional six-factor test. But since the products
- 2 -- well, two of the three products that various
- 3 Respondents are proposing to have a separate like
- 4 product are in fact downstream of other products in
- 5 the scope.
- 6 Would it be more appropriate to be using the
- 7 semifinished product analysis?
- 8 MR. JONES: That's something we'll think
- 9 about and discuss in our posthearing brief. I think
- that certainly at a minimum, in addition, those are
- factors that you could look at in determining whether
- we have one like product or separate like products.
- 13 And we're certainly prepared to discuss that in our
- 14 posthearing brief, and we can give you more analysis
- 15 of that then.
- 16 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. I appreciate
- it. I would like to see that analysis. I tend to
- 18 lean towards that as being the more appropriate
- analysis at this point, although I wouldn't say I've
- 20 totally made up my mind.
- 21 Back to the more factual question.
- 22 Respondents argue that -- and this is a quote, that,
- "The point at which the extrusions are fabricated for
- 24 a specific purpose and combined with other components
- of a product that is known by consumers as a

particular identifiable product different from all 1 other aluminum extrusions, " end of quote, constitutes a true bright line division between aluminum extrusions and other products. That's the SDMA 5 arquing about the knockdown kits, I think, in particular. 6 How do you respond to the idea that once 7 you combine aluminum extrusions with other parts into a product that the market views as some final product 9 that's a combination of aluminum and other things, 10 11 that that's a clear dividing line? And can you 12 describe other products within the scope that would also have these non-aluminum extrusion parts? 13 MS. JOHNSON: By way of example, this would 14 be -- you want to talk small markets, and Commissioner 15 Pearson just left, but we produce a product that is 16 used in its final application as hanging systems for 17 18 very high net worth art and museum-grade art. And I would guess that most of the museums in this area use 19 20 them. 21 So we put them together in a kit along with wires and grommets, along with the extrusion we 22 23 produce in a machine. And this kit leaves, and it is

a finished product that is used in these museum

2.4

25

hanging systems.

1	We produce products for the gas fireplace
2	market, where the fronts that look like they're brass
3	or they're nickel are actually aluminum. They leave
4	as a kit ready to be installed on the front of a gas
5	fireplace.
6	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Those are
7	helpful factual examples, so let me go back to Mr.
8	Jones and ask for a comment on the broader question.
9	Is that a clear dividing line once you add other
10	points?
11	MR. JONES: Well, the dividing line that we
12	think exists is when an aluminum extrusion is
13	completed into a final downstream product that is not
14	an aluminum extrusion. The problem with the knockdown
15	units for shower doors and there are knockdown
16	units in other types of aluminum extrusion products.
17	You know, it's not unique with respect to shower doors
18	is that shower door knockdown extrusions are just
19	extrusions. They're just extrusions that have been
20	cut to length and fabricated, and they're shipped
21	together with some hardware.
22	But they aren't a complete shower door. And
23	where we drew the line for purposes of scope is that
24	imports that were extrusions and other hardware but
25	not the glass for a complete shower door, and not the

- 1 glass for a window, would be included within the
- 2 scope. But if the glass were included, and it was
- actually a completed downstream product, a complete
- 4 shower door that could be used in a shower door, a
- 5 complete window that could be used as a window, the
- final finished downstream product, that would be
- 7 excluded. And we have been very clear on that line,
- 8 we think, from day one.
- 9 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Just so that I
- 10 understand, when SDMA member companies are purchasing
- 11 extrusion, but maybe they're -- because they're not
- 12 extruders, and then they're further fabricating them,
- and they're combining them with other parts to make
- their products, what is the product that they're
- 15 buying from an extruder? Does it look like any of the
- 16 products that are on the table here? Or how can you
- 17 describe it to me?
- 18 MR. HENDERSON: This is Jeff Henderson with
- 19 Sapa. It varies. It depends on what the customer,
- 20 our customer, would ask for. And I think this goes to
- 21 the heart of the matter. And from an extruder's
- standpoint, you know, we're a full service extruder.
- 23 If a customer comes to us and says, I want to buy
- 24 sticks of aluminum, then that's what we will provide
- them. Sometimes they come and say, we'd like you to

- 1 punch holes in it, like some of these examples.
- 2 Sometimes they say, we'd like you to package
- 3 it in a way where all my shapes come into one box, and
- 4 for whatever reason they want, and we do that for
- 5 them. Some of them ask even for sub-assemblies of
- 6 products in some cases.
- 7 So we want to add those values, those added-
- 8 value services, because as you've seen, the margins in
- 9 extrusions are not great. So these value-added
- 10 services, our concern from the beginning -- I'll speak
- 11 from Sapa's point of view. But I think I can say on
- the industry and coming forward with this petition is
- that if the scope did not include kitting, okay, up to
- whatever level legally we could be aggressive with
- 15 that, then that would create a loophole. And the
- 16 problem with that is in competing against the Chinese,
- the more value they add to a product, the more they
- 18 undercut our prices.
- 19 So when we compete for a kitted product, we
- 20 may provide for a customer here out of our extrusion
- 21 plants against the Chinese doing the same. The gap is
- even greater than if it's just simply a mill finished
- 23 extruder. So where it's the best opportunity for us,
- it is the steepest competition against the Chinese.
- 25 So they can be shower doors, heat sinks, or anything.

- 1 And we just don't see any reason why shower doors or
- 2 heat sinks should be made an exception.
- 3 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Oh, Mr.
- 4 Crowdis.
- 5 MR. CROWDIS: This is Duncan Crowdis with
- 6 Bonnell. Just to add something. This has been an
- 7 incredibly interesting process for us because the
- 8 extrusion industry really is made up of a whole raft
- 9 of entrepreneurs across the country. And the thought
- 10 of actually doing anything together is -- it's just
- 11 never been done. And, you know, one of the concerns
- 12 that many extruders had when we were trying to, you
- 13 know, see what kind of support we would get for this
- 14 whole process was how easy would it be for the Chinese
- 15 to circumvent any kind of order by just punching a few
- 16 holes in it, drilling it, mitering it, sticking it in
- 17 a box.
- 18 So the whole concern about circumvention.
- 19 and the fact that we were going to take care of this,
- 20 is what brought a lot of folks on board because it
- 21 would be so easy to circumvent an order by just doing
- a few other things, which we often do, don't always
- do, that would be easy to change the definition.
- 24 So that's why we've been so strong in terms
- 25 of any kind of scope change and exception because it

- could be applied to all the other different kinds of 1 products that we do. COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Well, I appreciate those answers. And I'm still going down into those 5 factual claims that have been raised by each of the Respondents because, you know, we want to have a 6 really complete record on this when we make our 7 decision. So you shouldn't draw from it necessary that we don't agree with you. We will make that decision later. And I don't want to seem like I'm 10 11 badgering you, but I do want to go through one by one 12 some of the things. Badger away, we're okay. 13 MR. CROWDIS:
- COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Let me get one more 14 question in then before my time is up. One of the 15 references to these so-called jewelry-grade 16 extrusions, one of the arguments made was that these 17 18 are very rare, rarely made, difficult to make, they're bright dipped, anodized, and then you have to use a 19 separate vat, I quess, for the anodizing that you 20 21 can't use on anything else in order to avoid 22 contamination.
- So if there is any domestic producers here today who engage in bright dipped anodizing, if you could tell me whether you really need a separate set

- of production equipment for these jewelry-toned
- 2 products, and also what other products you make that
- 3 use that bright dipped anodizing process.
- 4 MR. CROWDIS: Again, Duncan Crowdis with
- 5 Bonnell. We do bright-dipped in our Newman, Georgia
- facility. And quite frankly, there is nothing that
- 7 would differentiate what is being termed as a jewelry-
- 8 grade product, which by the way is not an industry
- 9 term -- it's the first I heard of it in the briefs
- 10 from the Respondent. But it's the same alloy. It's a
- 11 specific alloy that we use and that the Chinese use,
- and anyone else that would do bright dip. It's the
- 13 same chemical process. It is unique to the bright dip
- 14 process. There are certain specific tanks and
- 15 chemicals that we use. But it's no different than
- 16 anyone else that would use to produce the same kind of
- 17 products. Quite frankly, a jewelry-grade product is
- 18 more in the handling side. You just have to make sure
- 19 you don't scratch it. It's a defect-free type
- 20 product. And while it's a challenge, without out,
- it's more of a questioning of, you know, how you
- 22 handle it to ensure that there is no defects
- 23 whatsoever.
- 24 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: These are the brushed
- 25 nickel finish pieces of my shower door?

- 1 MR. CROWDIS: They could be, you know, or
- any -- the chrome-like surface, the 70s grade, you
- 3 know, your --
- 4 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Your lamp.
- 5 MR. CROWDIS: -- lights in front of you
- 6 there, the gold bright. It's all part of that.
- 7 MS. JOHNSON: Susan Johnson, Futura
- 8 Industries. Interestingly enough, there are three of
- 9 us here that bright dip. And the reason that's
- 10 unusual is because the Chinese have so significantly
- 11 undercut bright dipping in this country that many of
- the people that used to do it, General Extrusions in
- 13 Youngstown, Ohio, for instance, have gotten out of the
- 14 business.
- 15 So the fact that there is three of us here
- 16 that bright dip -- you asked about like products.
- 17 Storm door bottoms, if any of you have storm doors in
- 18 your house, the bottom that looks like it's brass or
- 19 nickel, is bright dipped aluminum made out of 6463.
- 20 We make grills for Kenworth and Peterbilt Trucks, as
- 21 well as Freightliner and Western Star Truck, in our
- 22 plants. All that metal is bright dipped.
- 23 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Thank you so much for
- those answers. I have gone way over my time, so I'll
- 25 come back in the next round. Thank you, Madame

- 1 Chairman.
- 2 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Pinkert.
- COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Madame
- 4 Chairman. And I thank all of you for being here today
- 5 to help us understand this industry and what is
- 6 happening and likely to happen in the future. I want
- 7 to begin by just highlighting something that
- 8 Commissioner Aranoff asked about in regard to the
- 9 semifinished product analysis, and that is that one of
- 10 the elements of that analysis is whether or not the
- 11 product has been substantially transformed. And so
- 12 for purposes of discussing the downstream product,
- particularly in the posthearing submission, it would
- 14 be useful to have your views about whether the
- 15 products in question have been substantially
- transformed from the basic aluminum extrusion product.
- MR. JONES: We would be happy to do that,
- 18 Commissioner Pinkert, in our posthearing brief.
- 19 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now,
- 20 staying with the domestic like product issues, is it
- 21 true, as argued by the shower door manufacturers, that
- 22 many aluminum extrusion vendors will not make the dyes
- 23 to the shower door manufacturer specification because
- of the sophistication and volume involved?
- 25 MR. CROWDIS: Could you repeat the last

- 1 point?
- 2 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Yes. The allegation
- 3 is that many aluminum extrusion vendors will not make
- 4 the dyes to the shower door manufacturer's
- 5 specifications. And then the explanation is because
- of the sophistication in the volume involved.
- 7 MR. CROWDIS: I can only say no. I don't --
- that is not true, to my knowledge. We can do exactly
- 9 what is required, just like any other extruder,
- 10 whether they be located in China or the United States.
- 11 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Any other comments on
- 12 the panel?
- 13 MS. JOHNSON: We have seen a resurgence in
- shower door manufacturers since the preliminary
- 15 remedy, and we have never had any trouble making the
- 16 dyes for whichever producer is coming to us.
- 17 MR. CROWDIS: Excuse me, Commissioner
- 18 Pinkert. If I could just add something. Duncan
- 19 Crowdis with Bonnell. There are some thing that we
- 20 may have been less willing to do, but it has always
- 21 been a question of price. There are certain things to
- get a product that we're absolutely capable of
- 23 producing those kind of products, but perhaps not at
- the price point that we were given relative to the
- 25 Chinese competition. That happens frequently, and has

- 1 happened more frequently, in the past number of years.
- 2 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now, Mr.
- 3 Jones, you testified about the distinction between the
- 4 shower door kit with the glass panel and the shower
- 5 door kit without the glass panel. And I'm wondering
- 6 whether that distinction, which is clear, is a
- 7 distinction that is relevant for the purposes of the
- 8 domestic like product analysis.
- 9 MR. JONES: It's certainly relevant for the
- 10 purposes of scope determination that the Department of
- 11 Commerce is making today. That's something I'll have
- 12 to think about. I would say that it probably is
- relevant for the domestic like production. But we'll
- take a look at that specific in our posthearing brief
- and provide you an analysis of that.
- 16 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now, this
- is another question that may require posthearing
- analysis, but I'll throw it out here anyway. When you
- 19 talk about price depression, in many instances you
- 20 have a situation where the pricing product for the
- 21 subject merchandise is leading down the prices for the
- domestic shipments. Do we have that here, or do we
- 23 simply have parallel declines in prices?
- 24 MS. WOODINGS: Rebecca Woodings for King and
- 25 Spalding. Commissioner Pinkert, thank you for that

- 1 question. What we see here is clearly trends of
- 2 steeper price declines for the imported products.
- 3 That's clear across perhaps not all, but the overall
- 4 -- I can't speak to individual price declines. I can
- 5 also address that in confidence if you wish. But the
- 6 overall picture is that there were more declines from
- 7 more Chinese products, and those price declines were
- 8 steeper relative to the price declines for your
- 9 domestic like product.
- 10 But if you permit, we might address that
- 11 also, the specific individual pricing items in
- 12 question afterwards in the posthearing briefs.
- 13 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now,
- 14 going back to the basic presentation and the slides
- 15 that you presented today, I think one of the question
- 16 marks here is what do you when an industry is
- 17 suffering from poor financial performance throughout
- 18 the period? For example, from 2008 to 2009, apparent
- 19 consumption declined by about 15 percent, and subject
- 20 imports increased dramatically, including market share
- of subject imports. What was the impact of that on
- the financial performance of the industry?
- 23 MS. WOODINGS: Again Rebecca Woodings from
- 24 King and Spalding. The financial analysis that is
- 25 evident in the variance analysis that is in the

- 1 prehearing report makes clear that the domestic
- 2 industry suffered as a result of those declining
- 3 volumes and declining prices. Declining volume,
- 4 certainly there is -- demand is at play there. But
- 5 the loss of 10 percentage points, 12 percentage points
- of the U.S. market to the subject imports, which were
- 7 -- that also is highlighted in the preliminary
- 8 opinion, high margins of underselling, particularly in
- 9 2009. Those contributed materially to the losses for
- 10 the domestic industry in that period.
- 11 I'd also like to speak the condition of the
- industry in 2008. Many sectors were also depressed at
- that point in time. It's also a fact that some
- 14 sectors -- there was a 7 percent market share by China
- 15 already at that point. That's not insignificant in
- 16 and of itself, and particularly if you consider the
- 17 fact that those imports were focused in sectors like
- 18 the bath and shower enclosure market, already heavily
- 19 impacted by imports into that segment of the market,
- 20 so that a price depression and competition with China
- is already very evident in 2008, even before the
- increase in imports in 2009.
- 23 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Well, there are a
- 24 couple of hypotheses that one can have about the
- 25 situation between 2008 and 2009. One would be that

- 1 you can't go much lower in profitability than the
- 2 industry was experiencing in 2008. So you wouldn't
- 3 see much decline, even though you see lost market
- 4 share and other indicia of injury.
- 5 Another hypothesis might be it's not
- 6 reflected in unit profitability, but it might be
- 7 reflected in some other measure of profitability for
- 8 the industry. Or maybe there is a third or fourth
- 9 explanation. But I'm wondering how you cope with the
- 10 fact that the unit profitability numbers don't decline
- as much as one might expect from 2008 to 2009.
- MS. WOODINGS: As you see in the data, the
- domestic industry was in an operating loss position
- 14 already in 2008, and individual U.S. producers that
- 15 were in that position. Given the opportunity perhaps
- 16 to price against Chinese products in 2009, they want
- 17 the volume. They've squeezed their margins already.
- 18 They're trying to be very competitive for how they
- 19 price against the Chinese product. But they still
- 20 lose it because it's undersold, because they're being
- 21 undersold and they lose that volume.
- 22 So they lose -- the impact is largely -- or
- 23 to a large extent, it's the fixed costs that they are
- 24 unable to cover because they try to price each time to
- 25 cover the variable cost. You see that in the gross

- 1 profit margins. But the loss of volume spilled over
- 2 into the fixed costs that the industry also bears,
- 3 which are not insignificant. We're talking about
- 4 people like engineers that develop the dyes, that
- 5 develop the designs that would go to a dye.
- 6 Ms. Johnson spoke in the preliminary
- 7 investigation about the efforts on the part of her
- 8 company to develop designs that then were shopped and
- 9 taken to China, out to China, after they had done the
- 10 design.
- 11 So there is a lot of fixed costs. And
- again, the loss of volume in 2008 made it so the
- industry was unable to cover those fixed costs, and
- that caused the deepening losses within their
- 15 operating results.
- 16 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: One other question,
- and this is on an issue that I often refer to as the
- 18 BRASk issue, although there is some disagreement on
- 19 the Commission as to what is required under the line
- of cases.
- 21 I note that the quantity of imports from
- 22 Canada increased at a faster rate than apparent
- 23 consumption from 2009 to 2010. How should I view that
- 24 for purposes of considering alternative or alternate
- causation of harm to the domestic industry?

1	MR. JONES: The imports from Canada,
2	Commissioner Pinkert, I think you'll see in the data a
3	lot of cross-border transfer between domestic
4	producers that have facilities in Canada as well as
5	facilities in the United States. A lot of the
6	Canadian trade is cross-border flow back and forth.
7	Some domestic producers have plants in Canada that
8	supply products banned in the United States and vice
9	versa.
10	We do not think that there is really any
11	evidence here in the record that supports the
12	conclusion that imports from Canada are a potential
13	source of any industry to the domestic industry. If
14	you look over time, the average unit value of imports
15	from Canada and the volumes of imports from Canada
16	have been fairly constant, and in terms of average
17	unit values comparable to what you would see on the
18	U.S. side.
19	So we see no we see nothing in the record
20	that should give the Commission any concern that a
21	remedy against China is going to lead to imports from
22	Canada taking that market share as China recedes.
23	COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. And I too
24	am past the end of my period of questioning for this

round. But I thank the witnesses.

25

1	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Again, I thank all the
2	witnesses for being here. You know, it is somewhat
3	unusual when I'm thinking of my questions here because
4	again today we have a panel appearing in opposition,
5	but on very specific products. And if the scope
6	decision goes another way, maybe they all disappear,
7	and we're not really arguing they're not really
8	arguing the big picture.
9	So I have some big picture questions, but I
10	think I do need to understand the industry a little
11	better. And, Mr. Crowdis, you helped me out in
12	talking about what the industry is like. You know,
13	you just have a lot of people doing a lot of different
14	things. So maybe I'll have you all just help me a
15	little more in just understanding who is out there,
16	who is doing what, and how that relates to this issue
17	about the kits needing to be in it to avoid
18	circumvention.
19	So just help me first of all. Is there a
20	segment of the industry and again, you may not be
21	able to speak to it if you're in it. But is there a
22	segment of industry where this is a greater concern
23	than not? In other words, if we look at table 3-7 in
24	the staff report on page 3-12, which talks about a
25	figure of shipments by market sector in the building

- and construction and transportation and similar
- 2 products and some other market sectors, among those
- 3 sectors, is one of them -- is it really in
- 4 construction where you're more likely to have kits,
- 5 where it would the extrusion that could be put
- 6 together with hardware, or not?
- 7 Ms. Johnson, you're shaking your head back
- 8 there. So just help me understand the --
- 9 MS. JOHNSON: Susan Johnson, Futura
- 10 Industries. There are many different market segments
- for OEMs in the U.S. that make a variety of products
- that import either length of extrusion or forms of
- 13 kits. That may be in the exercise industry. It may
- 14 be in the fireplace industry, the shower door
- 15 industry. We don't see any distinguishing difference
- 16 between the shower door industry and all the other OEM
- 17 manufacturers in the U.S. that buy -- they're
- 18 arbitrary. Whatever works for their manufacturing
- 19 facility, either kits or lengths of metal.
- 20 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Do others have
- 21 comments on that? Mr. Brown.
- MR. BROWN: Yes. Lynn Brown from Hydro
- 23 Aluminum. My response would be quite similar. I
- don't see a difference based on the major end use.
- 25 It's rather a reflection of the specific customer and

- the way that they would like to optimize their supply
- 2 chain. We provide kitting services for people in the
- 3 exercise equipment industry, in the solar energy
- 4 industry, in the window industry And again, it's what
- 5 they have chosen to do in terms of where they wish to
- organize and add value, and where they're looking for
- 7 us to optimize the supply chain, streamline things,
- 8 provide inventory advantages.
- 9 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Mr. Crowdis?
- 10 MR. CROWDIS: Yes. And I would also add
- 11 that that changes all the time. Strategically, our
- 12 customers may choose to do it one way today. You
- 13 know, next year they may choose to use their
- 14 facilities in other ways and want us to perform more
- 15 added value activities that could end up in a kit of
- 16 some sort.
- So, you know, that has changed over the
- 18 time, and we expect it to continue to change.
- 19 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Mr. Henderson.
- 20 MR. HENDERSON: I agree with -- Jeff
- 21 Henderson with Sapa. I agree, and I think there is a
- general trend here. I mean, the last to use keep in
- 23 mind. I mean, fixed costs have been an issue we have
- had to deal with in our industry, as well as our
- 25 customers. I mean, we're all manufacturers. And we

- 1 sit down together and think about how we can take cost
- out of the supply chain, having more done at our
- facilities, and putting them in a position to be more
- 4 focused on the actual product is a trend that we see.
- 5 And it's good business for us. It's good business for
- 6 our customers. And in light of this petition, it's a
- 7 very, very threatening loophole that could be created.
- 8 And I think, frankly, in the Shower Door
- 9 Manufacturers Association case, they make that case to
- 10 you, saying, okay, if I can't buy the extrusions from
- 11 China because there is going to be a duty placed on
- them, then I'll just buy kits. And we're saying,
- exactly, that's why we don't there to be an exclusion
- in that. And if the shower door can make the case,
- then other industries could as well.
- 16 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. And then you may have
- 17 reported this individually. I don't want to touch on
- 18 anything that is confidential. But in terms of how
- 19 big a portion kitting is in the different sectors, is
- 20 that information available?
- 21 MR. JONES: Chairman Okun, I'm not aware of
- 22 any data on that. You know, we might be able to
- discuss that and provide you with some estimates in
- 24 our posthearing brief, but I'm not aware of any
- 25 industry data that is collected on kits.

1	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Well, if there is
2	anything available that would help me understand if
3	it's prevalent now and why that might be, if you can
4	put it together. I'm trying to understand that part
5	of the industry.
6	Then turning to some of the other arguments
7	made by the shower door folks, which relates to
8	availability. And, Mr. Crowdis, you touched on it in
9	response, I think, to a prior question, saying, yes,
10	maybe you have to refuse work if it wasn't if you
11	couldn't meet the price. And some of the other
12	arguments were made with respect to size and volume,
13	and you talked about having a lot of small producers
14	out there. Do any of you find volume being an issue,
15	you cannot meet the volume required by a customer?
16	MR. CROWDIS: Specifically on the bright
17	dipped type this is Duncan Crowdis from Bonnell.
18	On the bright dipped type products, we've got a
19	significant amount of spare capacity that we would
20	turn on in a heartbeat, given that opportunity. I
21	don't know what the whole industry looks like, but I
22	know that we've got significant spare capacity to be
23	able to service an increase in the need for bright
24	dipped products.

25

In terms of the heat sink thermal treatment

- or any other kind of product, quite frankly, it's just
- 2 extrusion prices that were required. There isn't any
- 3 capacity issues. When the industry is operating at 55
- 4 percent capacity, 60 percent capacity, there is no
- 5 issue there whatsoever, in my view.
- 6 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Any other comments
- 7 with respect to that on any of the other products, the
- 8 shower doors, or the heat sinks in terms of capacity
- 9 to produce or customers that have been turned down
- 10 based on volume?
- 11 MR. HENDERSON: Yeah. Jeff Henderson with
- 12 Sapa. We have confidence that we'll be able to meet
- any capacity demand for the market, absolutely. And
- our view of the industry is that it is in place to do
- 15 so. There is a lot of idle capacity still available,
- 16 a long way to go to fill that.
- 17 CHAIRMAN OKUN: That reminds me of another
- 18 question on capacity. And again, I don't want to
- 19 touch on any of your individual business proprietary
- 20 information. And Ms. Woodings or Mr. Jones can jump
- in here as well, which is trying to understand
- 22 capacity utilization and how that relates to
- 23 profitability for this industry. When you're talking
- about producing all kinds of different shapes and
- 25 having OEMs with specific requirements, how do I

- 1 evaluate what the capacity utilization rate that this
- industry needs in order to be profitable? Again,
- 3 without touching on your --
- 4 MR. CROWDIS: Duncan Crowdis with Bonnell.
- 5 You know, the aggregate data says that several years
- 6 ago, we had an operating loss, and the industry was
- 7 running at about 50 too 55 percent capacity. So that
- 8 tells us that the break-even point of our industry
- 9 probably is in that 60 percent range. And I would
- 10 suggest that's probably not a bad figure. Just a
- 11 break even. That doesn't mean we're getting a good
- 12 return on our investment, but that is just to keep our
- 13 head above water.
- 14 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Would other producers have
- 15 any different view? Ms. Johnson.
- 16 MS. JOHNSON: I would think that the break
- even would be higher than that. This is a basic
- infrastructure industry. The aluminum extruders in
- 19 this country make products that supply every form and
- 20 shape of business in the United States. And it's a
- very high fixed-cost industry. You don't get into
- this lightly. There are high barriers to entry.
- 23 Duncan just finished a press in. They spent
- 24 \$27 million or something like that. It's a high
- 25 fixed-cost industry. We need to have the volume to

- 1 cover those costs.
- 2 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Other comments on
- 3 capacity? Mr. Henderson, Mr. Brown?
- 4 MR. BROWN: Lynn Brown from Hydro. I would
- 5 agree that I think the break-even is probably a little
- 6 bit higher than that 60 percent number. The other
- observation I'd make is these capacity numbers that
- 8 we're talking about are based on a five-day work week.
- 9 Typically this industry in good times, we like six
- 10 days. We like Saturdays. Sometimes we even like
- 11 Sunday.
- 12 The other comment that I'd make about
- 13 capacity is -- and it particularly goes back to the
- 14 heat sink discussion -- is that there is press
- 15 capacity and there is downstream capacity. Press
- 16 capacity takes significant dollars to add. And when
- we talk about 55 or 60 percent capacity, that's what
- 18 we're talking about.
- 19 Downstream capacity for finishing, for
- 20 fabrication, can often be added much more quickly.
- 21 And often when we have a customer that challenges us
- 22 with high volumes, we will add C&C equipment, we will
- add automation. We will do what is necessary to ramp
- 24 up to meet those volume requirements. So that's not a
- 25 factor.

- 1 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. I appreciate all of
- those comments. My red light is on. Vice Chairman
- Williamson.
- 4 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Madame
- 5 Chairman. And I too want to express my appreciation
- to the witnesses for their testimony today. Before I
- 7 begin my formal questions, Ms. Johnson, I was
- 8 wondering if you could answer a personal question for
- 9 me. My son is an artist. And when you mentioned
- 10 those museum kits, I remember spending two days trying
- 11 to hang the aluminum extrusion in that kit. And so I
- want some tips after this hearing about how do you
- hang that in a 100-year old house when you can't find
- 14 the studs. But as soon as you mentioned that, I said,
- oh, that's what I had.
- 16 So right now, I'd like to turn to -- I
- forgot my question here. I was wondering about these
- 18 heat sinks and just what -- are they a higher value
- 19 product than many of the aluminum extrusion products
- that you make?
- 21 MR. JONES: I think the answer to that, Vice
- 22 Chairman Williamson, is it depends on what type of
- 23 heat sink it is and what it's going to be used for.
- 24 But I'll let the manufacturers speak to that.
- 25 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: And the reason I

- 1 ask the question -- and I'm just trying to think about
- 2 if you're looking towards the future, what is the
- segment of the business that is going to grow, and
- 4 what is not going to grow, since we're using more and
- 5 more electronics products. I was just wondering.
- 6 MR. HENDERSON: Jeff Henderson with Sapa. A
- 7 couple of different responses there. It can be. Like
- 8 Mr. Jones mentioned, it can be of a higher value, not
- 9 because it's a heat sink per se, but because of the
- 10 nature of that particular design and its
- 11 extrudability, and maybe the downstream fabrication
- that's added to it, not because it's a heat sink.
- 13 It's just because of the manufacturing process that's
- involved to develop it.
- 15 But yes. I know there was a question
- 16 earlier about heat sinks, that it being a small
- 17 market. But, you know, our ambition around heat sink
- is very high. I mean, we're seeing -- I mean, we're
- 19 at the ground level in manufacturing innovation in
- this country. I mean, when we hear folks talk about,
- 21 you know, America can be the best and everything else,
- 22 we're there working with America's manufacturers to
- 23 develop tomorrow's products. And what we're seeing is
- 24 a move towards electricity. And that means thermal
- 25 management, which is going to be a high demand for

- 1 heat sinks. So we see it as a very good market, and
- one we should keep in the United States and keep it
- 3 home.
- 4 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okav. Mr.
- 5 Crowdis.
- 6 MR. CROWDIS: Duncan Crowdis with Bonnell.
- 7 You can have very complex shapes that are not in the
- 8 heat sink business as well, with a significant amount
- 9 of fabrication and other post-extrusion processes that
- 10 would render it more valuable, or more valuable -- at
- 11 least as valuable as the most complex heat sink. So I
- 12 don't think there is -- there is nothing in the heat
- sink and final heat sink products that would indicate
- it's more valuable. And by the way, that large heat
- 15 sink you see on the table in front of you is one for
- 16 commercial LED lighting product, which is just --
- we're at the very starting phase of that entire growth
- 18 area. So that is we think a growth opportunity for
- 19 this industry.
- 20 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 I think that was kind of my question, you know, where
- is the industry going, you know, whether we do the
- 23 competitive products in the future. Thank you.
- I was wondering to an extent if any of you
- 25 know, could you describe the way in which labor is

- 1 used in China in plants in the aluminum extrusion
- industry as compared to the way it's used in the U.S.
- 3 Are there any differences there?
- 4 MR. CROWDIS: I mean, I've been there. They
- 5 typically have a lot more folks working on the similar
- 6 kind of processes that we do. The processes are
- 7 identical. If you walk into a Chinese extrusion
- 8 operation, it wouldn't look any different than walking
- 9 into one of ours. Same equipment, same process. They
- 10 generally have more people doing things, what we may
- 11 have automated. But no difference.
- MS. JOHNSON: One phenomenon that seems to
- be consistent in the Chinese extruders is the tendency
- to extrude one-hole dyes. U.S. manufacturers, where
- 15 possible, will not do that because it's not
- 16 productive.
- 17 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: What kind of
- 18 dyes?
- 19 MS. JOHNSON: Where you just extrude one
- 20 piece at a time. So those products that are on the
- 21 table, depending on the size and the size of press
- that they're on, you may extrude three or four, in
- some cases at our plant eight products at the same
- 24 time, where in China you would see one product being
- 25 pressed. Obviously, the eight-hole dye is eight times

- 1 more productive than the single-hole dye.
- 2 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. What does
- 3 that say about the skill of the worker who is, say,
- 4 operating -- loading and unloading that dye or
- 5 operating that press, the demands on the workforce?
- 6 MS. JOHNSON: Well, it's a lot more work.
- 7 Actually, we have highly automated systems in the
- 8 U.S., where they may have just manual systems in
- 9 China. My quess is that our costs are extremely --
- 10 you know, we have optimized our costs as much as
- 11 possible, and we're still at a price advantage because
- 12 labor isn't a consideration.
- 13 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: One thing I was
- 14 curious about is this question of -- Ms. Woodings had
- 15 mentioned the fact that because wages had actually --
- 16 the hourly wages had actually gone down, which is
- 17 something we rarely see. And I was wondering, is
- there anything about this industry as to why that
- 19 happened in this period?
- 20 MS. WOODINGS: Rebecca Woodings with King
- and Spalding. I would want to look at maybe the
- individual companies driving that. The companies that
- reported, there were mill closures, and there were
- 24 also a number of companies that aren't included in
- 25 your data.

1	I would like to look at the confidential
2	data underlying the employment numbers, and see who
3	might be driving that trend.
4	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. The reason
5	why I asked you is the injury to the workers in this
6	industry seems to be quite great, because as I said,
7	you don't usually see that application, or see it work
8	out that way.
9	And so I was just wondering if there was
10	anything about whether the workers might be more
11	vulnerable than they might be in some other industry.
12	MS. WOODINGS: Between the number of jobs
13	lost, and the number of hours lost, and the number of
14	shifts lost and Mr. Crowdis talked about the number
15	of shifts that they are operating now compared to what
16	would be considered optimal for their operation.
17	Industry-wide, you can see that has been the
18	response by a number of U.S. producers to the volume
19	that they have lost to China. They have cut down the
20	shifts first, and they cut down the number of people
21	on the shifts. And if they can sustain operations at
22	that level that's fine, but then there is the plants
23	that have closed.
24	MS. JOHNSON: Susan Johnson, Futura
25	Industries. Remember that there is a spectrum of

- 1 wages across all of these plants, where your
- 2 maintenance people and your dye technicians are going
- 3 to be your highest paid, and so on down the spectrum.
- And due to the reduction in volume, it may
- 5 have represented a differential change in the
- 6 employment at each one of those levels of pay.
- 7 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay.
- 8 MS. JOHNSON: With that clarification.
- 9 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: I understand.
- 10 Thank you. Thank you for the clarification of those
- 11 questions. I think that the industry has indicated
- that a key to competition is that the industry cannot
- control the price of metal, which means that the
- 14 negotiations between customers concerning the
- 15 conversion price of turning the metal into extrusion.
- 16 Now, do the Chinese producers face the same
- metal costs as you do? When people talked about it
- 18 being a world wide price, I was just wondering.
- 19 MR. JONES: Vice Chairman Williamson, Steve
- 20 Jones from King and Spalding. That is hard to say.
- 21 We know that there are -- that there is of course the
- 22 London Metal Exchange Index for aluminum prices.
- There is also the Shanghai Metal Exchange.
- Those two exchanges are usually in sink.
- 25 Sometimes not. So it may get out of bounds from time

- 1 to time, and of course, there are also subsidies that
- 2 have been documented in China that provide for the
- 3 provision of aluminum for less than adequate
- 4 renumeration.
- 5 And we expect that subsidy to be discussed
- in the final determination by the Department of
- 7 Commerce in their CDD investigation that will be
- released today. So we don't have any data on what
- 9 they are paying, but we think that it should be the
- 10 same price, but there are some factors in the market
- 11 that sometimes provide advantages on metal costs in
- 12 China.
- 13 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.
- I think that this has already been asked, but I just
- 15 wanted to make sure I ask anyway. The domestic
- 16 producers can make all of the types of extrusions --
- 17 you know, the finishes, and the quality that are used
- in the bath and shower enclosure industry?
- 19 MR. CROWDIS: Duncan Crowdis for the Bonnell
- 20 Company. Yes.
- 21 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: And I quess you
- 22 notice that sometimes some people come to you and ask
- for things that you aren't willing to give at the
- 24 price that they want. Does that mean that it is
- 25 possible because there are so many different players

- in the industry that they can find it someplace else
- 2 domestically, within reason?
- MR. CROWDIS: That is always possible in a
- 4 specific situation. I am sure that has been the case.
- 5 You know, in the context of what we are talking about
- 6 here, the prices is not a little different. It is
- 7 significantly different, and that is the hurdle that
- we have.
- 9 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. I want to
- 10 thank the witnesses for their testimony. I have no
- 11 further questions at this time.
- 12 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Lane.
- 13 COMMISSIONER LANE: I, too, want to thank
- 14 this panel for coming and providing us testimony, and
- 15 I am sorry that I didn't get to go on the tour. But I
- 16 do understand what shower doors look like, and I am
- 17 not quite sure that I know what a heat sink is, but
- is there one down there on the table?
- 19 MR. CROWDIS: The ones with all the little
- 20 splines that you see, all of those would be heat
- 21 sinks. There is quite a few of them on that. Most of
- them actually on that table are either heat sinks or
- 23 shower/tub enclosure products.
- 24 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. And
- 25 this question may have been asked while I was out of

- the room, and if so, I'm sorry, but if we were to find
- that shower doors were a separate like product, and
- 3 that heat sinks, finished heat sinks were a separate
- 4 domestic like product, is the domestic industry
- 5 producing these products materially injured or
- 6 threatened with material injury?
- 7 MR. JONES: Commissioner Lane, Steve Jones
- 8 from King and Spalding. We think that the data that
- 9 have been collected show that an industry producing
- 10 finished heat sinks would be materially injured, and
- 11 that you would have the data to support it in a
- determination if you were to make that like product
- 13 finding.
- 14 With respect to shower doors, unfortunately,
- 15 there have not been data collected on U.S. production
- of shower door enclosures. So there really is no
- 17 basis in the record in our view to make a finding with
- 18 respect to injury to that industry if you were to
- define it that way on the record right now.
- 20 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 On page 6 of the Prehearing Public Report, we discuss
- 22 indicators of impairment that were sufficient for one
- company to actually record an impairment of assets in
- 24 2009. I would like you to discuss the impairment
- indications that led to that impairment write-down.

1	And I would like to know if other companies
2	represented on the panel today have recorded
3	impairment write-downs during the period of
4	investigation.
5	MS. JOHNSON: We took an impairment write-
6	down on one of our extrusion presses that is no longer
7	in operation.
8	COMMISSIONER LANE: So it was the shutdown
9	that caused the impairment breakdown? Does somebody
10	else have any answer? And if you would feel more free
11	to answer it in post-hearing that would be fine.
12	MR. BROWN: Lynn Brown from Hydro. We
13	similarly took impairments on a number of our
14	facilities based on assessment of the future earning
15	potential given market conditions at the time, and we
16	could certainly provide additional information in a

- 18 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you.
- MR. CROWDIS: Duncan Crowdis, Bonnell. We
- 20 also are a publicly traded company and that
- 21 information is publicly available, but we also took a
- fairly significant impairment because of the condition
- of our business.

17

post-hearing brief.

- MR. HENDERSON: Jeff Henderson with Sapa.
- We will be happy to provide in the post-hearing brief

- 1 as well.
- 2 COMMISSIONER LANE: And maybe we will get
- 3 the same answer to this question. The public hearing
- 4 report indicates a significant decline in total assets
- 5 between 2008 and 2009. Could you explain what caused
- 6 that decline in assets? Is that because of the trends
- 7 that you were seeing in the market place?
- 8 MR. HENDERSON: In general terms the answer
- 9 would be yes. This is Jeff Henderson with Sapa.
- 10 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay.
- 11 MR. CROWDIS: Duncan Crowdis, Bonnell. It
- 12 was both from -- you know, just an asset value, as
- well as a significant reduction in volume that has an
- impact on your total asset value from a working
- 15 capital perspective.
- 16 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. And one of you
- 17 alluded to this earlier, but given the level of
- 18 interest expense and other net deductions from
- operating income, you said that the 3.8 percent ratio
- of operating income to assets was not a reasonable
- 21 return.
- 22 Could you tell me what a reasonable return on your
- 23 assets would be?
- MS. WOODINGS: Commissioner Lane, this is
- 25 Rebecca Woodings with King and Spalding. My point was

- a 3.8 percent return is not considered particularly
- good. But it would be to individual companies to
- 3 probably identify internally, and perhaps for the
- 4 post-hearing brief again, what might be acceptable, or
- 5 what their target rates of return are for each
- 6 company.
- 7 COMMISSIONER LANE: That would be fine.
- 8 Thank you. Do very many or any of the members of the
- 9 domestic industry have internal or affiliated sources
- 10 of aluminum raw materials?
- 11 MR. BROWN: Lynn Brown from Hydro. We
- 12 certainly have affiliated sources. We are a global
- producer and we operate smelters in Europe and in the
- 14 Middle East.
- 15 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Then my question
- is how is the raw material priced when transferred to
- 17 the extrusion operations?
- 18 MR. BROWN: Based on LME value.
- 19 COMMISSIONER LANE: I'm sorry, say that
- 20 again?
- 21 MR. BROWN: The price is transferred based
- on LME value, fair market value. Our upstream
- 23 operations operate as a separate entity, and frankly
- 24 we don't get any advantage buying from them. We buy
- from them and we also buy from other producers.

1	COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. Does
2	anybody else have anything that they want to add to
3	that?
4	(No Response.)
5	COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. The
6	prehearing report indicates that the domestic supply
7	elasticity for domestic aluminum extrusions is four to
8	six. Do you agree with this supply elasticity, or if
9	not, what do you think the domestic supply elasticity
10	is? Ms. Woodings, you might be the right person to
11	answer that.
12	MS. WOODINGS: Yes, Commissioner Lane. We
13	reviewed the elasticity for supply and the other
14	elasticity suggested in the prehearing report. We
15	don't disagree with the ranges that have been proposed
16	or suggested by staff.
17	COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. And do you have
18	any analysis regarding the supply elasticity of
19	subject and non-subject producers of aluminum
20	extrusion?
21	MS. WOODINGS: Perhaps we might address that
22	in the post-hearing brief as well.
23	COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. Let
24	me stick with you, please. The prehearing report

indicates that demand is relatively inelastic. Do you

- 1 agree that it is inelastic and that the elasticity is
- between minus .25 and minus .5?
- 3 MS. WOODINGS: Again, we feel that is a
- 4 reasonable range based on what we know about the
- 5 industry and the market, yes.
- 6 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Now, let me ask
- 7 you about substitution elasticity. The report says
- 8 that it is within the range of 4 to 6. Do you agree
- 9 with that range?
- 10 MS. WOODINGS: Our feeling is that it would
- 11 be above or near the high range of that, but the range
- of 4 to 6 is consistent with what we know about the
- industry. The staff report makes clear that there is
- 14 a high substitutability between the domestic and the
- imported product, and that would be towards the high
- end of 4 to 6, we would agree.
- 17 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. There
- 18 are some proponents of smart electric grids, smart
- 19 electric distribution facilities, smart meters, and
- 20 other energy efficiency initiatives for the United
- 21 States.
- 22 Would a green energy future have any
- 23 implications, either positive or negative, for the
- 24 aluminum extrusion industry?
- 25 MR. BROWN: Lynn Brown from Hydro. We

- 1 certainly believe that it would. Given that a green
- energy future tends to incorporate alternative energy,
- 3 solar, and wind, there is significant opportunities
- 4 for the use of extrusion in both of those
- 5 technologies, and we in fact participate in both
- 6 today.
- 7 COMMISSIONER LANE: What are your
- 8 projections regarding the U.S. moving forward with
- 9 widespread green energy initiatives in the near
- 10 future?
- 11 MR. BROWN: A great question, and my answer
- 12 will vary almost daily, depending on what I read in
- the papers. We can be very optimistic about the
- 14 potential consumption of product into that industry in
- 15 the next couple of years, or depending on the news of
- 16 the day relative to project announcements, we can be
- 17 pessimistic.
- 18 I think it is fair to say that it will grow.
- 19 It will grow significantly. The question is how
- 20 rapidly, which specific technologies, and what the
- 21 magnitude will be. We are still in a very early
- 22 phase, but an encouraging opportunity.
- 23 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you, and
- 24 with that, Madam Chairman, I am right on time and I
- 25 give it back to us.

1	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Pearson.
2	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you, Madam
3	Chairman. Ms. Woodings, you brought my attention
4	earlier to Table V-9. This deals with pricing product
5	number seven. Now, as I read the definition for
6	pricing product number seven, it does not include
7	thermal testing of that particular heat sink.
8	So is it your understanding that product
9	seven is not a finished heat sink, but rather a heat
10	sink blank that has undergone coating and some
11	drilling, but is not ready to be sold to a customer
12	and put into use?
13	MS. WOODINGS: I have not read the
14	definition Rebecca Woodings with King and Spalding.
15	Having read the definition just now, it was my
16	understanding that product seven was a finished heat
17	sink.
18	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Well, I will
19	discuss this with the Respondents, too, because it is
20	not clear to me that the data for product seven are
21	directly comparable with the material that we have in
22	Table E-1. It is Table V-9 directly comparable with
23	Table E-1.
24	MS. WOODINGS: An excellent question, and I

will make sure to clarify in my remarks in the post-

- 1 hearing brief if I may.
- 2 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay.
- MR. JONES: Commissioner Pearson, this is
- 4 Steve Jones from King and Spalding. Product 7 is a
- 5 very specific product, and even more specific than the
- 6 broad finished heat sink definition that the
- 7 questionnaire set forth.
- 8 So this is a very specific product, with
- 9 specific specifications, and specific dimensions, and
- 10 so forth. This is a subset of the heat sink category.
- 11 We think that the addition of the thermal testing is
- 12 arbitrary, and that a finished heat sink may or may
- not be thermal tested by the producer, or by the
- 14 aluminum extruder who manufactures it.
- 15 It depends on the customer's specifications,
- 16 and what the customer asks for. So the addition of
- that thermal testing, we think, is an arbitrary
- 18 addition to the finished heat sink definition.
- 19 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. You have no
- 20 additional observations on the direct comparability of
- 21 Table V-9 and E-1?
- MR. JONES: I would just say again that
- 23 Product 7 is a subset of what would be in the data, in
- 24 the overall data, which I believe is what is set forth
- 25 in E-1.

1	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Thank you.
2	Now, am I correct to understand that Aavid's position
3	is that only finished heat sinks should be found to be
4	a separate like product, and that heat sink blanks,
5	any heat sink that is not finished, should continue to
6	be covered by any ADCVD order that might result from
7	this investigation?
8	In other words, if we give them a separate
9	like product, and then put an order on aluminum
10	extrusions broadly, heat sink blanks from China would
11	be covered by that order. Is that a correct
12	understanding of their position as you understand it?
13	MR. JONES: That is how we understand it,
14	Commissioner Pearson. Yes, and we think that makes
15	absolutely no sense, and the reason why is because I
16	think as I mentioned earlier, if a finished heat sink
17	is included, or is a separate like product, but an
18	unfinished heat sink is not, then products that are
19	much closer in similarity to the finished heat sink
20	would be excluded from that downstream domestic like
21	product.
22	And I think that Commissioner Aranoff noted
23	before the applicability of the semi-finished product
24	analysis potentially to this investigation. I think
25	it would have to apply to a semi-finished product

- 1 analysis to that situation.
- 2 And when you have a finished heat sink, and
- an unfinished heat sink, the argument is that they are
- 4 separate like products. I think that you would have
- 5 to apply semi-finished product criteria to that
- 6 situation.
- 7 And we think that you would have to conclude
- 8 that an unfinished heat sink and a finished heat sink
- 9 are the same like product if you did that.
- 10 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Ms. Johnson.
- 11 MS. JOHNSON: The allegation that thermal
- 12 testing is mandatory to leave the heat sink in a
- finished state is akin to a woman's clothing
- 14 manufacturer alleging that every size eight dress
- 15 needs to be tried on by the producer at the factory to
- 16 ensure that it is a size eight.
- 17 If the garment is used, it is produced using
- 18 a size eight pattern, and it will be a size eight. If
- 19 heat sinks are extruded to the design that the
- 20 customer, such as Aavid, provide, the parts will
- 21 perform in final application.
- 22 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Now, Mr.
- Jones, getting back to the commercial significance.
- 24 If the order only excludes finished heat sinks, isn't
- 25 the potential risk to the U.S. industry greatly

- 1 reduced because unfinished blanks from China would be
- 2 covered by the order?
- 3 MR. JONES: But finished heat sinks would
- 4 not, and so the market for producers of heat sink
- 5 blanks to tell to companies that may be fabricating,
- and then producing a finished heat sink, were U.S.
- 7 producers themselves who produced finished heat sinks,
- 8 would be injured by the imports of finished heat
- 9 sinks, and the reduced market opportunities for the
- 10 shipments of heat sink blanks.
- 11 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So even though
- 12 heat sinks often are used in quite sophisticated
- equipment, and customers may well have high standards
- 14 for them, your position is that that finishing can be
- 15 done comfortably in China, and they can all come in
- 16 here, and that that would be acceptable to the
- 17 customer base, Mr. Henderson?
- 18 MR. HENDERSON: Well, I think the data that
- 19 we saw in Ms. Woodings' presentation suggested that is
- 20 exactly what has taken place. You saw an example in
- the table I think on heat sinks, or finished heat
- sinks, and were produced in the U.S. and then they
- 23 moved to China.
- It has been our experience that we have
- 25 started to manufacture, and I think by the definition,

- 1 it has been kind of created to call it finished heat
- 2 sinks. We have been making those this year.
- We have never been asked to test anything by
- 4 a customer. We can. We have the capability in fact.
- 5 We can do that and we can put that capability here in
- 6 the U.S. if we need to do it, but we have not been
- 7 asked to do it.
- 8 Basically in simple terms what would happen
- 9 is if finished heat sinks are allowed to come in from
- 10 China, that is where all that business will go. There
- 11 won't be any reason for somebody to buy a blank in the
- U.S., because adding the holes and punching in what
- 13 you see the fabrication there that makes it a finished
- 14 heat sink, that is easy in China.
- 15 That is peanuts on the price, and that is no
- 16 big deal. So there would not be any motivation for a
- 17 U.S. OEM, a U.S. based OEM to bring in a heat sink
- 18 blank from China anyway, because they would have to
- 19 unpack it, and fabricate it, and repackage it to their
- 20 customer.
- They would just go ahead and bring it in as
- 22 a turnkey from China. There would be no reason to do
- 23 that, and those volumes that chart showed that were
- lost in heat sinks, they would stay lost. We will
- 25 never see it again.

1	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And just to be
2	clear, I am still uncertain what the data mean that
3	were presented. That's why I have gone back and forth
4	on this issue. So I know that the chart was up there,
5	and I don't yet know how to interpret it.
6	MR. HENDERSON: Yes, and I know that it
7	didn't get on a customer level, but we were pretty
8	involved with heat sink and supply, and we fabricated
9	for heat sink folks, and even some OEMs that bought
10	heat sinks over the years off and on, we never called
11	them or considered them finished heat sinks.
12	We did not see any distinction in that, but
13	just an extrusion that someone wants a hole punched
14	in. What they are going to do with it is up to them.
15	Over the years and this year, we made a decision
16	that we have to be more involved in a more finished
17	heat sink if we want to go after that business in our
18	view, to be quite candid about it, and the only hope
19	of bringing that back to the U.S. is not allowing a
20	change in the scope.
21	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Ms. Woodings?
22	MS. WOODINGS: Yes. Commissioner Pearson, I
23	just wanted to mention that there is a definitional
24	problem that affects the data. You start off by
25	discussing or characterizing the data that are

123

1	available for finished heat sinks as being a
2	relatively small part of the industry as a whole.
3	The data that you are looking at there
4	has been a lot of confusion about what qualifies as a
5	finished heat sink in that, because as the producers
6	here are describing, there was an understanding that
7	to read the definition in the questionnaire, the
8	product had to be fully tested, including the thermal
9	testing that may take place, often bore by the
10	purchaser and not the manufacturer.
11	So what you are looking at in terms of the
12	finished heat sink data are an extremely narrow part
13	of what the industry overall would consider a finished
14	heat sink. Futura, for example, Ms. Johnson has
15	indicated that her company produces a product that
16	could be physically indistinguishable from what Aavid
17	considers a finished heat sink.
18	The only difference is that her company does
19	not do the thermal testing internally. So I would
20	welcome comments from Respondents that might clarify
21	this definition. It has been a source of confusion
22	for a number of companies filling out the
23	questionnaire, and the staff is aware of this.
24	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Thank you for

those responses, and Madam Chairman, my time is

- 1 expiring.
- 2 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Aranoff.
- 3 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Thank you, Madam
- 4 Chairman. Mr. Jones, assuming that we accept your
- 5 argument that all of these various products,
- 6 downstream products, are within the scope, and within
- 7 one like product.
- 8 Do you agree with the Respondents that
- 9 producers of knockdown units in particular conduct
- 10 sufficient production related activities to be
- 11 considered domestic producers and members of the
- 12 aluminum extrusion industry?
- 13 MR. JONES: Commissioner Aranoff, Steve
- 14 Jones. My understanding is that the data that are
- 15 relevant to that determination are still being
- 16 collected, and we intend to analyze the record, and
- 17 comment on that in our post-hearing brief.
- 18 But I would say that fabrication, unlike
- 19 what the shower door folks say that they are doing, is
- 20 done all across the aluminum extrusion industry. So I
- 21 would be very loathe to say that that is not domestic
- 22 production, because aluminum extruders do that all
- 23 across the United States.
- 24 So again we will provide our interpretation
- of that in the post-hearing brief, but I think it is a

- 1 question of degree, and how much are they doing,
- 2 because certainly there could be fabrication that is
- 3 so significant that it would constitute domestic
- 4 production.
- 5 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. I will be
- 6 interested in your additional thoughts on that. I
- 7 think in some places in Petitioners' brief that there
- 8 is a suggestion that the essence of being a domestic
- 9 producer in this industry is the extrusion process,
- 10 which makes certain sense, and yet the like product in
- 11 this case, as currently defined, will include products
- that are made by companies that are not extruders.
- 13 So we have to figure out how to treat all of
- 14 them, and that includes the shower door folks, but
- obviously a host of other people. Okay. Let me turn
- to some questions for Mr. Henderson.
- 17 When Sapa purchased the assets of Indelux, that was in
- 18 2009, right?
- MR. HENDERSON: Yes.
- 20 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Can you tell us what
- 21 was the company's thinking in terms of why this was a
- 22 good investment, and how much were you thinking about
- 23 imports from China at the time that you were doing the
- 24 calculus on that?
- MR. HENDERSON: Well, one of the things that

- 1 -- well, one of the aspects of the opportunity that
- appealed to Sapa was the complimentary nature of the
- offerings to our customers. Sapa was the number one
- 4 supplier in the U.S., and Indelux was number two, and
- 5 you would have thought that there was a lot of
- 6 overlap.
- 7 But when you looked at the data, it wasn't
- an overlap. It was complimentary, and the geographic
- 9 footprint that it established for us was also
- 10 extremely attractive. We didn't have many occasions
- where plants were on top of each other.
- 12 It came us -- for instance, for Sapa, it
- gave us a presence in the west, where we didn't have
- 14 much other than up in Portland, and a presence in
- 15 Canada, which we didn't have really at all. So that
- 16 was attractive.
- 17 There were synergies on paper. I mean,
- 18 again, this was a time where the critical element in
- 19 the economy and the market then was that we were
- 20 probably in month number nine after the financial
- 21 collapse.
- 22 And so we were a bit reeling there, and
- there was some synergies on round fixed costs by
- 24 merging the two companies together that made a lot of
- 25 sense, and some rationalization of some assets that

- 1 made some sense as well.
- 2 So putting it all together on paper, it
- 3 looked like a good opportunity if it was well
- 4 executed, and in the meantime, while we were busy,
- 5 because all of this took place in about 90 days. It
- 6 was at lighting speed.
- 7 And then when we got back to reading
- 8 headlines, we saw this surge that had just begun to
- 9 occur in imports, and so we immediately became plugged
- into the Aluminum Exteriors Council, where we were
- asked by the industry if we would be willing to
- 12 support the effort, and given the data, we decided to
- 13 support.
- 14 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Excuse me, but
- 15 if there is anything that you can add to the record
- 16 post-hearing in terms of documents that were prepared
- 17 as you were doing your due diligence on the deal that
- 18 would show how you assessed the likely value of the
- 19 acquisition, I think that would be helpful to us.
- 20 MR. HENDERSON: Yes, we will do that
- 21 Commissioner Aranoff.
- 22 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Thank you very much.
- 23 Also, with reference to Indelux, I knew that when we
- looked through the lost sales and lost revenues
- 25 allegations in some of the narrative responses that

1 are in the report.

And I know that at least some of that is 2. public, and some of it is not, one thing that is striking about it is that a number of customers cite 5 problems with obtaining reliable supply from Indelux around the time of its bankruptcy, and they cite that 6 as their reason for going to Chinese sources. Does 7 8 anyone have a comment or a response to those claims? I can't speak to the Indelux 9 MR. JONES: 10 situation, but I would note that there were a lot of 11 other domestic producers who could have provided the 12 products, and it wasn't necessary to go to China. MR. HENDERSON: Yes, I think typically what 13 you would find -- and it wasn't unique to Indelux at 14 that time, is that when a customer makes the decision 15 to change extruders, it is a big decision. 16 There is a lot of tooling that has to be 17 18 bought, and there is a big engineering expense involved in it, and so they don't really spend a lot 19 of time shopping around. I can't overgeneralize, but 20 21 when you start shopping, and somebody from a -- when 22 an agent from a Chinese extruder walks in and says, 23 hey, since you are in the market, I can save you a big chunk, and make this easy for you, it is extremely 2.4 attractive. 25

1	So when customers are on the look, and when
2	they go shopping and they see that kind of price
3	dangling in front of them, it makes sense. But there
4	were domestic suppliers including Sapa and others, on
5	this panel that could have taken care of those needs
6	with no difficulty at all.
7	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Well, Sapa would have
8	acquired Indelux's customer lists, right, as part of
9	the acquisition?
10	MR. HENDERSON: That was our hope, yes.
11	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. So for post-
12	hearing, if there are particular customers, for
13	example, that you know were Indelux's customers, and
14	once you had rationalized and combined the assets, and
15	they were gone, that might be useful information to
16	know. Thank you.
17	A couple of questions on pricing. I know
18	that Mr. Brown testified that it is very typical to
19	have the London Metal Exchange price, or the midwest
20	price, it builds off of that as a pass through in a
21	pricing formula, and you said it was common in North
22	America, South America, and Europe, which were the
23	markets that he was familiar with.
24	Do all domestic producers follow this
25	practice, or are there some domestic producers that

- don't include this pass through formula in their
- 2 pricing?
- 3 MR. CROWDIS: This is Duncan Crowdis of
- 4 Bonnell. There are perhaps several pricing
- 5 mechanisms, but for the ongoing business, I am not
- 6 sure of anyone that would do it any other way.
- 7 Perhaps on a midwest prior basis.
- 8 The other pricing mechanisms, there could be
- 9 some customers that want some sort of forward price
- which we would do through some sort of financial
- instrument to help lock a price in, but on the ongoing
- business, a midwest price past through with the
- conversion costs is how as far as I know how everyone
- 14 does it.
- 15 And it is not just the extrusion industry, but the
- 16 aluminum industry generally.
- 17 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: And has that been the
- 18 case for a long time, or is that a fairly recent
- 19 phenomenon because aluminum prices have been so
- 20 volatile?
- 21 MR. CROWDIS: It has been that way a long
- 22 time. It is obviously very critical because it has
- 23 been so volatile in the past 3 or 4 years, but it has
- 24 been that way -- I have been in this business 36
- 25 years, and it has always been that way as far as I

- 1 know.
- 2 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: And Mr. Brown
- 3 testified to the Americas and to Europe. Has it
- 4 always been that way? Is it that way globally, and in
- 5 particularly in Asia?
- 6 MR. BROWN: I can't specifically speak to
- 7 the Asian situation because I am not familiar with it.
- 8 In Europe, it is a little bit different. Often in the
- 9 U.S., we will quote a conversion on top of the
- 10 midwest, and so the customer knows that they are going
- 11 to pay 50 cents, 60 cents, 70 cents a pound on top of
- 12 the midwest.
- In Europe, very often they would quote a
- three months price. Metal would be buried in that,
- 15 and they would index their price on a three months
- basis. But it is well understood in these markets,
- and also in South America, that the price does vary
- 18 with the underlying cost of the metal.
- 19 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Are any of you
- 20 aware of specific importers of products from China who
- 21 are not pricing their product this way, with a pass
- through for aluminum, or are the importers basically
- 23 doing it the same way?
- 24 And I take it from the fact that no one is
- answering that they probably are doing that, and so

- when we are looking at pricing, you are saying that we
- should just be looking at what they are doing with the
- 3 conversion costs?
- 4 MR. JONES: I don't think that we have any
- 5 specific information on that, but we will discuss
- 6 that, and if we do have a comment on that, we will
- 7 provide it in our post-hearing brief.
- 8 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. That would be
- 9 very helpful. My time is up. Thank you, Madam
- 10 Chairman.
- 11 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Pinkert.
- 12 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Madam
- 13 Chairman. I just have a few additional questions.
- 14 First of all, I have a couple of questions about
- 15 circumvention. The threshold question is do you
- 16 believe that circumvention is an appropriate
- 17 consideration when defining the domestic like product?
- 18 I understand that it is considered often in
- 19 determining scope over at the Commerce Department, but
- 20 is the potential for circumvention appropriate in the
- 21 domestic like product context?
- MR. JONES: Commissioner Pinkert, Steve
- Jones. It certainly is not one of the traditional
- 24 criteria. I think it is relevant to what you are
- looking at. We think that you can find one like

- 1 product coextensive within the scope without looking
- at circumvention, but it certainly adds flavor to the
- 3 analysis in our view.
- 4 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now,
- 5 since the preliminary determinations were made, is
- there anything that has happened in the marketplace
- 7 that might give some flavor to the consideration of
- 8 circumvention?
- 9 MR. BROWN: This is Lynn Brown from Hydro.
- 10 We know of at least one situation where a customer,
- 11 who is buying substantial quantities, and who has been
- 12 buying substantial quantities from China, has raised
- the possibility that they would ask their Chinese
- supplier to provide material in kits as a way around
- any type of countervailing or anti-dumping duty.
- 16 This is product that they have not been
- buying in kit form, and it would not be all components
- 18 as we have defined kits, but clearly they have been
- 19 thinking down that road, and saying, okay, how can we
- 20 continue to buy subsidized product.
- 21 MR. JONES: Commissioner Pinkert, this is
- 22 Steve Jones. We have heard a lot of rumors during the
- 23 pendency of the investigation, and there are probably
- 24 going to be a number of circumvention problems that we
- 25 face, not necessarily involving the definition of a

- 1 kit.
- 2 But just more general problems of the kind
- 3 that perhaps some of you have read about involving
- 4 steel pipe, where product is just simply transhipped
- 5 through a third-country market, or a product is not
- 6 declared as subject to the order because it doesn't --
- 7 it is not classified under the harmonized tariff
- 8 schedule under one of the HGS numbers that is
- 9 specified in the scope.
- There are a number of different things that
- 11 we have heard, and if we are fortunate to obtain the
- 12 relief that we seek, we will have some work to do with
- 13 customs to educate folks who are administering the
- order about what the scope covers, and what it doesn't
- 15 cover, and what some of the schemes are that we have
- 16 been told about so that the order can be effectively
- 17 enforced.
- 18 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Ms. Woodings.
- 19 MS. WOODINGS: Yes. Commissioner Pinkert, I
- 20 wanted to add that I have been since the filing of the
- 21 petition following Customs rulings that pertain to
- 22 aluminum extrusions.
- 23 And there have been an extraordinary number
- of requests with regard to this product, and a number
- of them -- there is a certain number. These are

- 1 public. I get them off the Custom's website.
- 2 A number of them were generated because one
- 3 importer in particular asked to reclassify products
- from Chapter 76, which is the aluminum chapter, to
- 5 Chapter 82 in the tariff schedule. Chapter 82
- 6 pertains to a number of different products, to include
- 7 building hardware, door hardware, and that kind of
- 8 thing.
- 9 In some of these cases the company was --
- 10 the importer was successful in having the product
- 11 reclassified to Chapter 82, and in a number of cases,
- 12 Customs ruled that that was not appropriate and that
- they should be in Chapter 76.
- 14 There are also a number of requests that
- 15 have come in to Customs to ask to have certain
- 16 products defined as a kit. So there is activity
- bubbling by importers to try to deal with or to try
- 18 get around this order, and bring in imports either in
- 19 kit form that would be excluded, or to try to classify
- them in another category.
- I can't say that they might be particularly
- very legitimate reasons why products might be
- 23 classified under another chapter. It might be also
- 24 that the products would not be detected because that
- chapter isn't identified thus far in the scope. So

- 1 there is a lot of activity going on.
- 2 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Just as a practical
- 3 matter could an extrusion be brought in, in the form
- 4 of a kit, and then used for some purpose other than
- 5 the purpose that might be indicated by the inclusion
- 6 in a kit?
- 7 MR. JONES: Commissioner Pinkert, Steve
- 8 Jones. That is possible. The reason why we have
- 9 defined a kit that would be excluded the way we have,
- 10 that is, for shower doors, including the glass for the
- shower door, and a window, including glass for the
- 12 window, is because that type of activity that you
- referenced would be more difficult if the glass were
- 14 included.
- 15 But there is only so far that we can go to
- 16 try to address this problem, and we are going to have
- 17 to rely at some point on the Department of Commerce to
- 18 administer the scope, and the Customs folks who are
- 19 very taxed as we all know to enforce the order, and if
- 20 people are illegally circumventing to bring them to
- 21 the justice system.
- 22 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now, with
- 23 regard to the related parties issue, in determining
- 24 whether domestic producers primary interest is in
- 25 importing versus domestic production, what

- 1 consideration should we give to the ratio of imports
- 2 to domestic production?
- 3 MR. JONES: This is Steve Jones,
- 4 Commissioner Pinkert. That is certainly a factor. If
- 5 a producer is much more at a higher ratio of imports
- 6 to domestic production, and if its primary interest is
- 7 more in importing than in domestic production, then
- 8 that would be a factor indicating that they are not a
- 9 domestic producer. So that is definitely a relevant
- 10 factor in your analysis.
- 11 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Well, let's just
- suppose hypothetically that the number starts out
- 13 above, or the ratio starts out above a hundred percent
- during the period under examination, but then drops to
- 15 below 100 percent.
- 16 Does that indicate that the interest, the
- 17 primary interest has shifted from importation to
- 18 domestic production?
- 19 MR. JONES: I am not sure I understand how
- 20 far the shift has moved. A couple of percentage
- 21 points probably would not indicate a shift, but it is
- 22 hard to address that in the abstract.
- 23 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Well,
- 24 perhaps for the post-hearing, if you could look at
- that issue and look at some of those ratios, that

- 1 would be helpful.
- MR. JONES: We will do that, Commissioner
- 3 Pinkert.
- 4 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, and with
- 5 that, I have no further questions, but I do thank you
- 6 all.
- 7 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Just a few questions left
- 8 for me. One is, and this would be just a follow-up to
- 9 Commissioner Pinkert's question about whether
- 10 appropriate circumstances would exist to exclude any
- 11 party if the Commission were to define a like product
- 12 as argued.
- 13 And if you can address all the factors that
- 14 we would look at that would be helpful. Then going
- back from not having had the opportunity to travel,
- but on your continuum argument for purposes of like
- 17 product, Mr. Jones, the things that are in front of
- me, I am assuming that this is not really the
- 19 continuum, and that you brought examples of what the
- 20 Respondents are arguing would be things that they
- 21 would see as different like products.
- But if you were instead had a table out here
- and were trying to show me how these things all fit
- 24 within the continuum, and this would be for the
- 25 producers, what would be on one end versus the other

1	end	っ
1	\leftarrow 11C1	•

- 2 And maybe some of these, as you said in
- 3 response to Commissioner Aranoff on other examples,
- 4 but just help me understand your continuum and how it
- 5 may or may not relate to the arguments made by the
- 6 Respondents of where their products sit?
- 7 MR. JONES: Well, I will start out, and then
- 8 the producers can chime in with their comments. The
- 9 continuum ranges from very simple shapes, and what we
- 10 would call, what the industry would call standard
- shapes, that literally every aluminum extruder
- 12 produces, which would be a simple L-shape or some sort
- of a bar, a simple tube product. There are very
- 14 simple shapes that everyone does.
- 15 CHAIRMAN OKUN: And when you say everyone,
- 16 just help me. For the shower door manufacturers, and
- for the heat sink, they would also have to be able to
- do this to produce what they produce?
- 19 MR. JONES: Well, the shower door
- 20 manufacturers, specifically, those who are just
- 21 fabricating and don't extrude, would be purchasing the
- 22 extrusions that they need from extruders, and then
- 23 doing the fabrication process at some level to those
- 24 products.
- So, no, what we are talking about here are

- 1 extruders, those with extrusion presses, and everyone
- 2 has standard shapes, and then there are custom shapes
- 3 that can become increasingly intricate and difficult
- 4 to produce.
- 5 And there can be just what is called mill
- finish, which is where it comes out of the extrusion
- 7 press, and pretty much that's it. Nothing more is
- 8 done to it. It is cut to length, and it is packaged
- 9 and shipped.
- 10 But then there are various types of
- 11 finishing, which painting or anodizing in various
- 12 types, including bright dip anodizing. And then there
- are also various types of fabrication, which could be
- 14 cutting to length, bending, drilling holes in it,
- other types of processes to the extruded shape.
- 16 So from one of the spectrum, very simple
- shapes, mill finish, on up to very complex shapes,
- 18 proprietary shapes, that are highly finished, highly
- 19 fabricated, a lot of value added. So, very simple, to
- 20 high value added.
- 21 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. And I heard Mr.
- 22 Crowdis discuss on the jewel finish and where the
- other types of products, or what that would mean for
- 24 what you produce, and the value added. Can other
- 25 producers give me other examples of something that to

- them would be very similar on the continuum to the
- 2 finished heat sink?
- MS. JOHNSON: Commissioner Okun, I can
- 4 appreciate not being in the extrusion industry how
- 5 difficult this is to wrap your mind around because it
- is everything, but in our plant the continuum would
- 7 run from, say, a simple floor covering trim, like a
- ceramic tile trim, or carpet metal, kind of the most
- 9 basic product known to man.
- 10 And to where we produce locking systems
- 11 after 9/11 that were put on all commercial cockpits.
- 12 They were tiny little components that consisted of
- 13 extrusions, machining, and then they were put
- 14 together, and they were instantaneous locking systems.
- 15 And we would produce everything in between.
- 16 Nothing on that table could not be produced by all
- four of us, with the exception of maybe that big heat
- 18 sink, but it depends on the weight per foot.
- 19 So the continuum, the jewelry is an
- arbitrary tag put on metal by one segment of the
- 21 industry. However, many segments use it. The classic
- 22 truck, and the manufacturers trucks are the big
- annoying guys on the road that haul the trailers
- 24 behind them, and you can see that they have a lot of
- 25 decorative metal on the cab.

1	Often in the industry that is referred to as
2	jewelry metal. It refers to the finish. It is
3	usually buffed before it is bright dipped. All three
4	of us do that along any kind of product that you can
5	think of.
6	So the continuum can run from a very simple
7	application to complex applications. The continuum
8	can also run from small size to large size, depending
9	on the size of your press. And then finishing
LO	operations, from anything from painting to anodizing,
L1	to bright dipping.
L2	One last thing that I would like to say.
L3	There have been a lot of questions about kits. I
L4	think that most other extruders would agree with me
L5	that instead of using the term kits, we are really
L6	talking about semi-fabricated parts.
L7	So parts rather than a big stick of metal,
L8	which you saw when you went to Duncan's plant on
L9	carts. Something is done to that secondarily. It is
20	cut to a smaller cut to length. It has got some holes
21	punched in it, or some highly intricate CNC machining.
22	These typically then go with a couple of
23	semi-fabricated parts to create something downstream
24	for an OEM. I think that kids are a little arbitrary.

In our mind, we are really talking about semi-

- 1 fabricated parts.
- 2 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. And then just
- 3 sticking with you, Ms. Johnson, when you say the
- 4 different things, the different extrusions that one
- 5 would see around you, and if an OEM came to you and
- 6 said that I want you to produce X, you could do it
- 7 without adding machinery, adding a different
- 8 production line? You can do all of those with what
- 9 you have in your facility?
- 10 MS. JOHNSON: We could. Often though, or in
- the last few years, we have had to add highly
- 12 automated processes to compete with China. I can
- think of a specific case where we were manufacturing
- 14 six thousand items a day that were finished product
- 15 that went on a door.
- 16 And we had just left the supplier meeting,
- and winning the Supplier of the Year Award, and then
- 18 being told that they had several containers of this
- 19 metal on the way from China. And when we talked to
- the customer, they said, well, what can we do. It was
- 21 50 percent cheaper than your price.
- 22 Well, we were bound and determined to keep
- that work, and so we cut our price by 25 percent, and
- 24 went about building as automated a process as we
- 25 could to take the extrusion, and put it in, and out

- the other end would pop the flatted punch taped,
- 2 bright dipped product.
- And we were determined to try and make money
- 4 because we didn't want to let that work go, and so we
- 5 don't always necessarily have the equipment necessary
- for high volume application for a specific customer to
- 7 do it competitively with the Chinese, but we will add
- 8 it. But in general, yes, we have all the downstream
- 9 applications. We have presses and an anodizing line.
- 10 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. I appreciate all
- 11 those comments. When you had talked about the volume
- 12 work, I know that in an earlier round I had asked if
- there were times when you couldn't meet customer
- 14 requests because of large volume. And what about the
- 15 reverse, of small volume? Do you have minimum orders
- 16 under which you can't produce or wouldn't produce?
- 17 MS. JOHNSON: We would probably take the
- smallest orders of anybody in this room, and we will
- 19 take any sized order that the customer wants; just
- 20 generally if press fed, and a setup fee, and it
- 21 depends on what kind of work that we are looking at to
- 22 come from this initial run.
- 23 CHAIRMAN OKUN: And how about other
- 24 producers?
- 25 MR. CROWDIS: This is Duncan Crowdis of

- 1 Bonnell. I think that certainly we take small orders.
- We may not take as small an order as Sue's company
- 3 does because we are a larger business. And I think
- 4 that is what you will find with 160 some extruders
- 5 around North America.
- 6 There will be folks that specialize in that
- 7 kind of thing. There are folks like us that probably
- 8 are in the larger volume type applications. So I
- 9 don't see that as an impediment whatsoever.
- 10 CHAIRMAN OKUN: I am just curious about your
- industry. If somebody came to you and said that we
- want to produce this, and this is our amount, and you
- say, well, we don't do that, do you know enough about
- the industry to be able to say, no, we can't do it,
- 15 but that Company X can?
- 16 MR. CROWDIS: We may well do that, and of
- 17 course it always comes down to price. We will do
- anything to make a profit, but if it can't be priced
- 19 appropriately, and we know another extruder that does
- that type of thing, and it is not really of interest
- 21 to us, we will make those kinds of recommendations.
- 22 And it is not just in size. There is many
- 23 different extruders that specialize in certain things
- that are just better at it than we are. That is the
- 25 nice thing about our industry.

1	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Any other comments
2	from the other producers? If not, with that, I very
3	much appreciate all those answers, and I will turn it
4	over to Vice Chairman Williamson.
5	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Madam
6	Chairman. Just a couple of quick questions. Is there
7	any way to estimate the total size of the heat sink
8	market, the market as you understand it?
9	MS. JOHNSON: You know, I have been thinking
10	about that because there has been so many heat sink
11	questions, and I think in the post-hearing brief that
12	we need to go back and canvass the industry, and pull
13	into the scope all those things that correctly could
14	be characterized as heat sinks, because I think that
15	it is not as narrow as it may seem, or as it has been
16	presented by the particular Petitioner.
17	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Thank you. I
18	think for post-hearing that that would be helpful, and
19	just tell us what definition that you are using, too.
20	MR. JONES: We will do that, Vice Chairman
21	Williamson.

- MS. JOHNSON: It dissipates heat.
- VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay.
- MS. JOHNSON: A heat seek trap, and it is a
- 25 heat transfer device. It takes heat from something

- 1 that is getting hot, and gets rid of it.
- 2 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: And does nothing
- 3 else. Okay. Thank you. Just one other question.
- 4 The shower door folks are saying that they are subject
- 5 to a higher degree of engineering precision production
- 6 to create water tight seals.
- 7 That they have to do that, and that it just
- 8 sort of makes them unique. And I was wondering if
- 9 there are any other types of aluminum extrusions that
- 10 have to be used that way, and to have the same type of
- 11 tolerances?
- 12 MR. BROWN: Lynn Brown from Hydro. You
- 13 know, I think if we spoke to many of our customers, we
- 14 would end up in a very similar discussion. I
- mentioned that we have an involvement in the solar
- 16 energy area. Much of what we do is to provide framing
- for mirror assemblies, which are used in concentrated
- 18 solar.
- 19 And very slight variations in precision of
- 20 that framing can equal several degrees of lost optical
- 21 efficiency, which basically says that you get fewer
- 22 megawatts out of the plant that you had anticipated.
- 23 Those customers say that an extreme degree
- 24 of tolerance across a piece of extrusion that could be
- 25 40 feet long is vital to their performance. Does that

- deal with water tightness? No, but I think in almost
- all of our end markets that we have customers that are
- 3 pushing us to degrees of precision which are essential
- 4 to the effective operation of their products.
- 5 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Thank you.
- 6 MS. JOHNSON: We make solar PV, photo
- 7 voltaic frames, for a German solar power manufacturer,
- 8 and we are cutting the tolerances to plus or minus
- 9 one-thousandths for these frames that are going around
- 10 the photo voltaic.
- I don't think that the shower door industry
- has any kind of corner on precision.
- 13 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. Good.
- MS. JOHNSON: Duncan or Jeff may want to
- 15 comment.
- 16 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: What about with
- 17 windows on big office buildings?
- 18 MR. CROWDIS: I can talk about our
- 19 specialty, which is on the non-residential side, and a
- 20 curtain wall system as an example, which is the
- 21 framing on the large high-rise buildings that holds
- the glass systems.
- They may provide us with a tolerance, but it
- 24 has to fit, and you don't want a cap that sits over
- 25 the exterior side of what we call a mullion, and that

- is one of these vertical sections in a curtain wall
- 2 that is loose.
- Because if that comes off a building when it
- 4 is 50 stories up, that is not a good thing, and so we
- 5 have become very specialist at not only ensuring that
- the tolerances are right, because the customer gives
- 7 us tolerance, but it has got to fit, and it has got to
- 8 snap well, and it can't be too loose. So I would
- 9 suggest that in that market that tolerances are
- 10 absolutely critical.
- 11 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay.
- 12 I have no further questions and I want to thank the
- 13 panel for their answers. Thank you.
- 14 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Lane?
- 15 COMMISSIONER LANE: Thank you. Aluminum
- billets make up your largest manufacturing cost.
- 17 Could you please describe for me what kind of energy
- 18 you use, and what are the sources?
- 19 MR. CROWDIS: Duncan Crowdis with Bonnell.
- 20 We do cast our own billets ourself, so, you know, we
- 21 certainly have that knowledge. We use natural gas, in
- general, to, you know, we pull in prime ingot from
- 23 various smelting operations around. We've pulled in
- 24 scrap, both our internal run around scrap, as well as
- 25 external scrap that we can recycle. We pull it into a

- 1 furnace, and, you know, we put heat to it in the form
- of natural gas, melt it and then cast it and freeze it
- in that round, cylindrical billet, which is the
- 4 feedstock in an extrusion process.
- 5 COMMISSIONER LANE: And do you just buy your
- 6 natural gas on the open market?
- 7 MR. CROWDIS: That's correct.
- 8 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Now, do the rest
- 9 of you all use natural gas?
- 10 MR. BROWN: We use natural gas extensively.
- 11 Lynn Brown from Hydro. Also, obviously we use some
- 12 electrical power.
- MR. HENDERSON: Sapa uses natural gas.
- 14 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. Now,
- 15 you described your contracts. Some are spot, some are
- 16 long-term, some are short-term. Are your contracts
- fixed with regard to volume and price or both?
- 18 MR. BROWN: I'll be glad to address that.
- 19 Lynn Brown from Hydro. Very few of our "contracts"
- 20 are real contracts in terms of the take or pay
- 21 definition of a contract. In most cases, our
- 22 contracts with customers are an agreement as to how
- 23 we're going to do business, the price level relative
- to metal. There may be target volumes but they
- 25 generally have very little weight behind them. The

- only exception to that is when we enter into what we
- 2 call a forward agreement where we are purchasing metal
- 3 forward so that we can assure that customer of a
- 4 guaranteed metal price. In that case, we're taking a
- 5 financial position in the metal market and it's
- 6 incumbent on that customer to take that volume at the
- 7 appropriate time.
- 8 COMMISSIONER LANE: And do you have many of
- 9 those contracts percentage-wise?
- 10 MR. BROWN: It varies with what's going on
- in the metal market. Typically, it probably
- represents no more than 20 percent of our total
- 13 activity.
- 14 COMMISSIONER LANE: And that would be on a
- 15 yearly basis?
- 16 MR. BROWN: In some cases those would extend
- for more than a year, in some cases they would extend
- 18 for as little time as three to four months.
- 19 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Mr. Crowdis, do
- 20 you want to comment on that question?
- 21 MR. CROWDIS: Almost exactly the same
- 22 answer. The only areas where we will enter into, just
- as Mr. Brown described, fixed forward contracts are
- 24 with a customer that's building a large building and
- 25 the life cycle of that building, the production, is

- going to take 18 months and he needs to have that
- 2 price fixed for 18 months. So it's virtually on a
- 3 project by project basis. It can go up to 18 months.
- 4 It typically is about a year. For us, you know, it
- 5 would represent anywhere from 20 -- now it's probably
- about 15 percent of our business just because the
- 7 residential construction business is so poor. It
- 8 typically in strong years might be 30 percent, and I
- 9 would think that we are very high in the industry in
- 10 that area.
- 11 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you.
- 12 Anybody else want to comment?
- 13 (No response.)
- 14 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. Could
- 15 you tell me what level of inventory of aluminum
- 16 billets you tend to have on hand on a regular basis.
- 17 MS. JOHNSON: It depends on the size of the
- 18 extrusion operation, but it's typically a couple of
- 19 months depending on how close they are.
- 20 MR. BROWN: Lynn Brown from Hydro. Our
- 21 situation would be quite different, in part because we
- operate three of our own cast houses and supply the
- 23 majority of our own billet internally. We do purchase
- 24 some billet in specialty grades that we choose not to
- 25 cast, but as a result, we try to operate with

- 1 relatively little billet.
- 2 COMMISSIONER LANE: So you don't keep much
- 3 inventory on hand at all?
- 4 MR. BROWN: We don't want to see money tied
- 5 up in metal.
- 6 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Mr. Crowdis?
- 7 MR. CROWDIS: Similar to Hydro Aluminum, we
- 8 cast our own billet, and we would probably keep two
- 9 weeks of billet on site, so very similar to what Mr.
- 10 Brown described; however, we also have to keep raw
- 11 materials on site to create that billet and we would
- 12 hope to turn that inventory about 20 times. That
- would be billet and all the raw materials, prime and
- 14 scrap, combined.
- 15 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Henderson?
- 16 MR. HENDERSON: Yeah. I agree with Mr.
- 17 Brown. If you've got more than 30 days of billet on
- hand, you've got some explaining to do. Our ambition
- 19 would be closer to what Mr. Crowdis had said. It just
- ties the capital into the metal. The metal's
- 21 available, we have a cast house, so we can get it when
- 22 we need it.
- 23 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. Ms.
- 24 Woodings?
- MS. WOODINGS: Commissioner Lane, I just

Heritage Reporting Corporation (202) 628-4888

1	wanted	to	mention	а	point	that	was	made	earlier	in	the
---	--------	----	---------	---	-------	------	-----	------	---------	----	-----

- 2 testimony. The largest part, or the largest number of
- 3 extruders are actually more on the order of magnitude
- of Ms. Johnson's facility, and so for those producers,
- 5 I can't speak to all of those producers, but her
- 6 comments might be more indicative of what's happening
- 7 in a larger number of producers.
- 8 MS. JOHNSON: Utah tends to be a little on
- 9 the fringes of out there for a lot of the producers,
- 10 and, in fact, the aluminum extrusion industry tends,
- 11 it's very heavily concentrated on the east coast and
- it tends to diminish as you move westward, although
- 13 Jeff did have some facilities in California. The
- 14 producer that's selling us our prime extrusion -- and
- 15 we only extrude with prime extrusion, we sell our
- 16 scrap to Jeff's company -- holds that inventory in
- 17 consignment for us.
- 18 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you.
- 19 Producers, importers and purchasers have all stated
- that lower demand is based in part on the movement of
- 21 lower value added extruders into higher value niches
- of the market. Can you explain to me what this means?
- 23 MR. HENDERSON: Would you repeat that one
- 24 more time?
- 25 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. You all said that

- lower demand is based in part on the movement of lower
- value added extruders into higher value niches of the
- 3 market, and I just wondered what that meant. That was
- 4 on page 2-9 of the staff report. Well, maybe if I put
- 5 it this way. What is a lower value added extruder,
- and what are higher value niches of the market?
- 7 MR. BROWN: Lynn Brown from Hydro. I can
- answer that. It goes back a little bit to the
- 9 discussion we were having earlier about the continuum.
- 10 If we talk about that continuum, at one end, we might
- 11 produce a 20 foot long tube. A customer might buy
- that and do very little to it. We don't have a lot of
- 13 value added in that. At the other end, we might take
- 14 an extrusion, we might cut it to length, we might bend
- 15 it, we might machine it, we might polish it and
- 16 deliver it to somebody for a treadmill assembly.
- 17 There we have a high value added because we're doing
- 18 many subsequent operations, creating more value for
- 19 our customer.
- 20 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 MS. JOHNSON: I think what you've seen is as
- the OEM producers in the country have become more
- 23 conscious of their supply chain costs, whereas maybe
- 24 20 years ago all extruders did was extrude metal and
- anodize it or bright dip it, I think that the supply

- chains have shortened and they're depending more on
- their raw material suppliers, that we are, to do more
- 3 value added to take steps out of the supply chain.
- 4 It's not uncommon that someone used to buy an
- 5 extrusion, they would bring it at house and send it
- 6 somewhere else to get it anodized and send it to a
- 7 third place to get it machined. Now they can get all
- 8 that done under one roof.
- 9 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. I'm
- 10 going to hurry up this next question because my time
- is running out, but aluminum prices dropped from
- \$3,200 per metric ton to \$1,300 in about six months in
- 13 2008, so how did that affect your financials, and
- 14 then, of course, there was the increases in the
- 15 aluminum prices from 2007 to 2008, so how did all of
- this volatility affect your financials?
- 17 MR. CROWDIS: Duncan Crowdis with Bonnell.
- 18 I can start. It actually did not affect our
- 19 financials. We do have a very neutral, complete pass-
- 20 through of metal. It certainly kept us awake at night
- 21 because the fixed forward prices that we had increased
- our exposure significantly, and, you know, we do have
- a take or pay kind of arrangement on these and we're
- 24 locked in a financial instrument with an institution
- and we don't have any choice. So other than it kept

- 1 us awake at night, it didn't actually affect our
- 2 bottom line.
- 3 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Does anybody else
- 4 have a different answer?
- 5 MR. BROWN: Lynn Brown from Hydro. Duncan
- 6 was obviously doing a better job of inventory
- 7 management than we were at the time because when your
- 8 metal prices crash that rapidly and demand evaporates
- 9 at the same time, you can be long on inventory and
- 10 then the price that you're able to charge to your
- 11 customer is less, and so you have an inventory hit, a
- 12 loss on your metal inventory. We experienced a little
- 13 bit of that when it was crashing. When it was going
- 14 up, we managed our inventories well, we didn't receive
- 15 much benefit.
- 16 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. With
- 17 that, I have no further questions. I want to thank
- 18 this panel for all of their answers today. Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Pearson?
- 20 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you, Madam
- 21 Chairman. I regret, here I am going for the third
- 22 round, still on like product. I'll try to get this
- 23 wrapped up. When you defined the scope, you found a
- 24 dividing line between shower kits with glass doors and
- 25 shower kits without. Would you see that as a clear

- dividing line in the way that we look for clear
- 2 dividing lines?
- 3 MR. JONES: Yes, we think that's a clear
- 4 dividing line that can guide your determination and be
- 5 easily administered.
- 6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay, but doesn't
- 7 that difference just reflect a slight difference in
- 8 how the product is marketed? I mean, there's no
- 9 change in the actual aluminum extrusions themselves,
- 10 is there?
- 11 MR. JONES: There's a significant change in
- the product that's imported. As I said earlier, we'll
- take a look at this and analyze this from, you know,
- 14 provide a more fulsome analysis of the like product
- 15 issue on this, but in our view, that is a workable
- line between what is an aluminum extrusion and
- therefore subject to this case and part of the
- domestic like product, and what is a downstream
- 19 finished product that is a product of another
- 20 industry.
- 21 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And so you
- 22 would see it as different than a marketing situation
- where, hypothetically, someone is selling aluminum
- 24 extrusions along with a bushel of potatoes and, you
- 25 know, that as long as there's something besides the

- 1 aluminum, then it could be in or out of the scope. I
- 2 mean, I'm confused on this, and I should explain. A
- 3 lot of my confusion this morning is self-inflicted and
- 4 you shouldn't think that it's your answers that are
- 5 giving me difficulty. Part of the lack of
- 6 preparation. Sorry, Mr. Jones. Did you have any
- 7 thoughts on that?
- 8 MR. JONES: Well, we appreciate the
- 9 questions, and, you know, this is, it's an important
- 10 issue for the industry so we're happy to answer all of
- 11 your questions. The task that we had in defining the
- 12 scope was how can we include all of the various things
- that this industry does and exclude things that
- 14 different industries do, and we've made an effort to
- 15 do that. The way we've done it is to include aluminum
- 16 extrusions that are finished, that are fabricated,
- that are imported in subassembly form, but we've
- 18 excluded downstream products containing aluminum
- 19 extrusions, such as a finished shower door or a
- 20 window. We think that's a workable way to do it.
- 21 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay.
- MR. JONES: There may be other ways to do
- it, but that's the way that we did it here.
- 24 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay, but to me it
- 25 might seem to be a clearer dividing line if you had

- gone a step upstream and made the line at the point
- when anything gets packaged together with the
- 3 extrusions that's not an aluminum extrusion to put
- 4 together a kit. I mean, then I can see it a little
- 5 moreso than when you throw in the glass.
- 6 MR. JONES: Then, in our opinion,
- 7 Commissioner Pearson, you have a very easy
- circumvention route. By just adding a few fasteners,
- 9 a few nonextrusion componentry to the kit, you have a
- 10 very easy work around that, as the witnesses today
- 11 have said, applies to products in the industry,
- including shower doors of course, that's been raised
- before you and we're discussing it today, but there
- 14 are a number of other products in the industry to
- 15 which that could be done. To us, that would make the
- 16 order far less effective, again, if we're fortunate to
- 17 get an order.
- 18 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Do some of your
- 19 companies knock down shower door kits or just the
- 20 extrusions themselves?
- 21 MR. HENDERSON: In our case, you know, we
- 22 manufacture shower doors in Magnolia, Arkansas. At
- 23 one time we extruded the metal ourselves and we had to
- 24 shut down that operation to remain competitive, and we
- 25 currently offer shower doors to our shower door

- 1 customers that are fully glazed with glass, if that's
- what they want, or in KD flat packs. We make the KD
- 3 flat packs -- I call them flat packs, I think it,
- 4 visually, it gives you an idea -- in our Magnolia
- 5 operation, okay?
- 6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So KD, that's
- 7 a knock down flat pack.
- 8 MR. HENDERSON: Knock down. That's right.
- 9 I'm sorry. Yes.
- 10 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: And so that's all of
- 11 the components that it takes to put together the
- 12 shower door and install it?
- MR. HENDERSON: All of the components, minus
- 14 the glass.
- 15 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Minus the glass.
- 16 MR. HENDERSON: Right, because the glass is,
- 17 I mean, it's a critical element. Earlier there were
- 18 questions about are there other applications where --
- 19 well, you know, you see it in furniture, you see it,
- 20 but you also see it sometimes in window products,
- 21 patio door, door products, where they may be,
- components may be sent out and then glass is installed
- 23 later. Glass is a distinguishing characteristic that
- 24 is very easy to notice, and by installing the glass,
- 25 you have a substantially different product that you're

- 1 looking at in terms of just visual, right? If
- somebody brings in a shower door, you'd say that's a
- 3 shower door. If somebody brings in a KD kit, it's in
- 4 a cardboard box about this long maybe or something and
- 5 you really don't even know what's in there.
- 6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And does any
- 7 other firm produce the KD kits?
- 8 MR. JONES: Commissioner Pearson, we will
- 9 canvas others in the petitioning group and the
- 10 committee to see if there are others. I suspect that
- 11 there are, but I'm not going to assure you of that
- until I've had a chance to talk to some of those
- companies, but we will provide an answer for you in
- our posthearing brief.
- 15 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And then now a
- 16 question for Mr. Henderson, but then go along with
- that, if you learn more, in the posthearing brief.
- 18 Have you faced competition from subject imports in
- 19 these KD shower kits? I mean, are you dealing with
- those in the marketplace now?
- MR. HENDERSON: Sure. I mean, well, I mean,
- 22 not the way I believe the preliminary orders have come
- down. I still believe that they're not allowed in,
- 24 right? A KD shower door kit?
- 25 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay, but previously.

1	MR. HENDERSON: But historically,
2	absolutely. We even looked at it as an option. Now,
3	keep in mind, as a shower door business, if we choose
4	to go to KD kits from China, I will probably have to
5	let another few hundred people go in our business that
6	are currently fabricating and making kits in Arkansas
7	right now. It will cost us jobs to allow kits to be
8	brought in. Those kits represent work here in terms
9	of fabrication, and packaging and delivery.
10	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Any other
11	observations? Otherwise, I think I've about run out
12	of questions, which my colleagues are very glad of
13	that, so thank you so much for your patience, and I'll
14	pass it back to the Chairman.
15	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Aranoff? Do
16	any of my colleagues have questions for the witnesses?
17	(No response.)
18	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Does staff have questions
19	for this panel?
20	MR. MCCLURE: Jim McClure, Office of
21	Investigations. Staff has no questions for this
22	panel. We thank you for your informed testimony.
23	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Do Respondents have
24	questions for this panel?

(No response.)

```
1
                 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Counsel indicates by shaking
      their head no, they don't have questions. Well then I
 2.
      think this would be an excellent place to take a lunch
      break before we hear from our second panel.
 5
      remind everyone that the room is not secure so please
      don't leave confidential information, and also, just a
 6
      final thank you to all the witnesses on this panel for
7
 8
      answering all our questions. We look forward to your
      posthearing submissions. We will take a break until
 9
      2:00. We will see you back in this room at 2:00.
10
11
      This hearing stands in recess.
                 (Whereupon, at 1:00 p.m., the hearing in the
12
      above-entitled matter was recessed, to reconvene at
13
      2:00 p.m. this same day, Tuesday, March 29, 2011.)
14
      //
15
16
      //
17
      //
18
      //
19
      //
      //
20
      //
21
22
      //
23
      //
      //
24
      //
25
```

1	<u>A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N</u>
2	(2:00 p.m.)
3	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Good afternoon. This
4	hearing in the U.S. International Trade Commission
5	will now resume. Mr. Secretary, my afternoon panel is
6	seated. Have all the witnesses been sworn?
7	MR. BISHOP: Yes, Madam Chairman. Those in
8	opposition to the imposition of the antidumping and
9	countervailing duty orders have been seated; all
10	witnesses have been sworn.
11	CHAIRMAN OKUN: You may proceed.
12	MR. MINTZER: Thank you, Madam Chairman. My
13	name is Sydney Mintzer. I'm here from the law firm of
14	Mayer Brown and here on behalf of Aavid Thermalloy.
15	And we're here to discuss Commissioner's treatment of
16	finished heat sinks as a separate like product. With
17	me today are Norm Soucy, who is Vice President and
18	Director of Global Manufacturing & Supply Chain at
19	Aavid, as well as John Mitchell, who is General
20	Counsel of Aavid. And before I hand off the reins to
21	Norm to talk about all the factual issues at play, I
22	just wanted to point out the new product on the table
23	in front of you, including a finished heat sink
24	produced by Aavid, as well as a knockdown shower door
25	and a shower lineal. So with that, let me hand it

- 1 over to Norm.
- MR. SOUCY: Good afternoon. My name is Norm
- 3 Soucy. I am Vice President and Director of Global
- 4 Manufacturing and Supply Chain at Aavid Thermalloy.
- 5 In that capacity, I am responsible for managing the
- 6 production and distribution of Aavid products around
- 7 the world, including finished heat sinks. I've worked
- 8 at Aavid for the past 16 years in various leadership
- 9 positions within the company.
- 10 We manufactured finished heat sinks in
- 11 Laconia, New Hampshire since 1964. A finished heat
- 12 sink is a finished good that is installed in an
- 13 electronic component, in order to cool it down through
- 14 natural or forced convection methods. To better
- 15 explain the design and manufacturing challenges we
- 16 face, you must understand that semiconductors operate
- 17 efficiently only in a narrow temperature band. If the
- 18 semiconductor gets too hot, it will not operate at
- 19 this point.
- 20 You will probably notice that your computer
- 21 will eventually get hot. When it does, it is not
- operating efficiently and, ultimately, may fail.
- Now, an electronic products are getting
- 24 smaller, but with more power and thus more heat. Our
- 25 business is to remove that heat from expensive and

- 1 sophisticated electronic products. Our product, which
- 2 range from finished heat sinks, to even greater
- 3 sophisticated products that use liquids, fans, pipes,
- 4 fillers, et cetera, are all designed, tested, and
- 5 manufactured to cool electronic components at an
- 6 optimum cost per lot.
- 7 I can tell you without hesitation that Aavid
- 8 is not part of the aluminum extrusion industry and
- 9 finished heat sinks are nothing like aluminum
- 10 extrusions. Aavid is part of the electronics industry
- 11 and finished heat sinks are finished goods used in the
- 12 production of electronic equipment. Our customers
- include IBM, Dell, GE, Alcatel Lucent, Oracle, and
- 14 Motorola, just to name a few.
- 15 Aavid's finished heat sinks do not compete
- 16 against any of the Petitioners, as aluminum extrusion
- 17 providers or any other U.S. extrusion producer. In
- 18 fact, several of the petitioning companies supplies to
- 19 Aavid heat sink blanks, which are these extruded
- 20 aluminum raw material input used to manufacture heat
- 21 sinks. The only finished heat sink manufacturing even
- 22 named in the Petition is Wakefield Solutions and
- 23 Wakefield is also a manufacture of aluminum
- 24 extrusions. Abbot was not named and neither were any
- other finished heat sink manufacturers like Radian,

- 1 Thermal Solutions, and M&M Metals.
- We were all left out for a reason. The U.S.
- 3 extrusion industry does not consider finished heat
- 4 sinks to be part of their industry. Our brief
- 5 explains in detail why finished sinks and aluminum
- 6 extrusions are separate like products. Without
- 7 duplicating that discussion, I want to walk you
- 8 through some basic facts that illustrate the
- 9 differences in simple terms.
- 10 First, physical characteristics: there is
- one physical characteristic that dictates whether you
- 12 have a finished heat sink and that is its thermal
- 13 performance. Any finished heat sink must specify its
- 14 thermal performance. Customers have to know that in
- order to determine whether the heat sink in question
- 16 were properly dissipate the use. It is quite easy to
- 17 demonstrate this.
- In the packet you have been provided, at
- 19 Attachment A, we have provided sample catalog sheets
- 20 for several companies that produce finished heat
- 21 sinks. On page one of Attachment A, you will notice
- in the middle of the page a graph. This graph is a
- 23 representation of a finished heat sink thermal
- 24 resistance capability. That particular page is from
- 25 Wakefield. Pages three, four, and five are

- 1 representative samples of Aavid Thermalloy from our
- website. In the middle of those pages, you will see
- 3 various graphs showing the overall thermal resistance
- 4 of any particular product that we manufacture. Pages
- 5 six and seven is a representative sample of Radian
- 6 heat sinks; however, they do not show it in a graph
- 7 form, but rather show it in a table form in the far
- 8 right last three columns.
- 9 An electronics manufacturer cannot produce a
- 10 finished heat sink without knowing those
- 11 specifications. Extruded aluminum products are not
- 12 specified for thermal performance and companies like
- 13 Petitioners are not in the business of owning the
- 14 equipment necessary to conduct such testing.
- 15 There are other important differences. For
- 16 example, many finished heat sinks must meet flatness
- 17 requirements that go well beyond a standard aluminum
- 18 extrusion. Many finished heat sinks must be flat to
- 19 within 1,000 of an inch per inch. Aluminum extrusion
- just specifies it between 4,000 and up to 14,000 of an
- 21 inch per inch. A great example of this is when
- installing a door frame, window frame, or gutters in
- your house. Typically, the contractor will shim this
- 24 product for it to fit. You cannot shim a heat sink,
- 25 as you would these aluminum extrusion products. Also,

finished heat sinks are sold by the piece, where the piece is a sink of the piece is a sink of the piece.	ile
---	-----

- 2 extruded aluminum is sold by the ton or pound. Thus,
- there are many differences between the products. How
- 4 the thermal performance and its use in end products
- 5 are the lynchpin that differentiate a finished heat
- 6 sink from any other extrusion.
- 7 Second, interchangeability. Finished heat
- 8 sinks are not interchangeable with any other product.
- 9 Obviously, our customers would never buy a gutter or
- 10 window frame to cool their electronic components. But
- 11 even more concretely, our customers would never buy a
- 12 heat sink blank or any other heat sink that is not
- 13 specified for thermal performance. Finished heat
- 14 sinks must be very precisely manufactured, in rigid
- thermal performance requirements. Those
- 16 specifications go well beyond anything that is
- 17 standard in the extruded aluminum market.
- 18 Third, channels of distributions. As I
- 19 stated earlier, Aavid is in the electronics industry.
- 20 Our channel of distribution is entirely different from
- 21 extruded aluminum products. You can see this clearly
- 22 when looking at who distributes finished heat sinks.
- 23 Attachment B, pages eight and nine, are samplings of
- 24 Aavid's authorized distributors for our finished heat
- 25 sinks. As you can tell, these are all electronic

- distributors. Page nine is a typical distributor for
- the aluminum extrusion industry. This is an example
- of Eastern Metal Supply. You can tell on this sheet
- 4 that there are door frames, window frames, tubes,
- 5 angles, et cetera, but nowhere on here will you see
- 6 finished heat sinks. An electronics manufacturer --
- 7 excuse me -- there is, in short, a clear dividing line
- 8 in the channel of distribution between aluminum
- 9 extrusions and finished heat sinks.
- 10 Fourth, market perception. Regardless of
- 11 what you may hear today or see in briefs, both
- 12 extruded aluminum producers and finished heat sink
- producers clearly distinguish themselves in the
- 14 market. Wakefield is a perfect example. Attachment C
- provides a printout of Wakefield's brochure.
- 16 Wakefield clearly distinguish itself, its thermal
- 17 business from its aluminum extrusion business. On
- 18 page 13 of Attachment C, Wakefield lays out its
- 19 business sector, which clearly separates aluminum
- 20 extrusions from heat sinks, which is characterized
- 21 under thermal management. Page 14 refers to
- 22 Wakefield's thermal business, which includes heat
- 23 sinks. On page 16, under the category of industrial
- 24 applications, it identifies aluminum extrusions, such
- 25 as bars, angles, and tubes.

1	Thermal Solutions, another U.S. producer of
2	both finished heat sinks and heat sink blanks,
3	represents them as completely separate businesses.
4	Page 19 are the heat sinks portion of their website,
5	which highlights the company's finished heat sink
6	capacity. Pages 21 show the company's extrusion
7	webpage, which sells heat sink blanks, which are
8	indicated to be normally between four and eight feet
9	long. Both Thermal Solutions and Wakefield, there is
10	a clear dividing line between heat sink blanks or
11	other extrusions on the one hand, and finished heat
12	sinks on the other hand.
13	Finally, our customers do not even follow
14	the aluminum extrusion market. They do not think of
15	us as extruded aluminum suppliers. That's evidence of
16	how our products are purchased. When our customers
17	seek our products from distributors, they go to
18	electronics distributors, not aluminum extrusion
19	distributors. We are viewed as part of the
20	electronics industry, not the extrusion industry.
21	Fifth, manufacturing processes. Attachment
22	D provides pictures of the unique equipment required
23	to test and sell finished heat sinks. We need wind
24	tunnels, testing units, flow meters, and sophisticated
25	computational fluid dynamic software to simulate heat

1	flow	and	air	flow.	You '	will	see	on	page	22	of
---	------	-----	-----	-------	-------	------	-----	----	------	----	----

- 2 Attachment D a typical picture -- or a typical piece
- of equipment called a wind tunnel, which will simulate
- 4 the overall air flow of the particular heat sink and
- 5 helps get the overall thermal resistance at a given
- 6 air flow. Pages 23 and 24 are various types of other
- 7 testing equipment that will demonstrate the overall
- 8 heat load to a particular heat sink that we can then
- 9 simulate the overall thermal resistance on.
- 10 We, also, have highly-trained engineers, who
- are capable of managing the equipment and analyzing
- 12 the test results. Similar capabilities exist at
- 13 Wakefield, as well. Extrusion manufacturers simply
- 14 have no need for this equipment or software. The key
- 15 point is this, Aavid has not taken a lot of extrusions
- 16 and simply finishing it into a finished extrusion.
- 17 Heat sink blanks are, themselves, often fabricated,
- 18 sometimes even cut to length. We take the extruded
- 19 aluminum and transform it into something entirely
- 20 different. Our machine and testing procedures
- 21 transform the extrusion into a new and different
- 22 product that requires a level of engineering and
- 23 testing that goes well beyond anything in the
- 24 extrusion industry.
- 25 Sixth, pricing. Prices for finished heat

- 1 sinks are significantly higher than extruded aluminum
- 2 products, even heat sink blanks. Aavid heat sink
- 3 blanks, which are purchased from unaffiliated U.S.
- 4 suppliers, cost less than one-third the price of a
- 5 U.S.-produced finished heat sinks. The post blank
- 6 manufacturing processes accounts for the vast majority
- of the total cost of producing a finished heat sink.
- 8 Thus, pricing is radically different.
- 9 The evidence on the record is really
- 10 overwhelming and clear cut. For every single factor
- 11 that the Commission would typically consider in its
- 12 light product analysis, the facts show that finished
- 13 heat sinks and extruded aluminum are very different
- 14 products.
- 15 Finally, let me touch on the question of
- 16 injury. Imports of finished heat sinks are not
- injuring the domestic heat sink industry. Aavid
- 18 imports finished heat sinks from China and so does
- 19 Wakefield. We are by far the two largest producers in
- 20 the U.S. market. We manufacture finished heat sinks
- in China, ourselves. Our Chinese facility serves a
- 22 global market, including the U.S. We import from the
- 23 Chinese facilities, where there is demand for products
- 24 produced there that we do not produce in the U.S.
- 25 market.

- One of the Petitioners even owns a company
- 2 that produces some finished heat sinks and that
- 3 company does not appear anywhere in the petition.
- 4 Alexandria Extrusion wholly owns a company named M&M
- 5 Metals. We know M&M Metals. M&M Metals is not listed
- in the petition as a petitioner or other U.S.
- 7 producer. Presumably, if imported finished heat sinks
- 8 were harming the U.S. industry, M&M Metals would have
- 9 at least been mentioned in the petition and presumably
- 10 would have appeared here today. We've included in
- 11 Attachment E the press release issued by Alexandria
- 12 Extrusion, noting its purchase of M&M Metals.
- 13 Finally, imports of finished heat sinks do
- 14 not harm any of the Petitioners despite claims that
- 15 they can or do produce them. The bottom line is that
- 16 we do not compete against these companies. They are
- not recognized in our industry as suppliers of
- 18 finished heat sinks. I'm happy to answer any
- 19 questions you might have.
- 20 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you.
- 21 MR. MINTZER: Thank you. That concludes the
- 22 finished heat sink portion of this presentation. I'll
- 23 hand it over to David.
- 24 MR. SPOONER: Thank you, Sid. Madam
- 25 Chairman, Mr. Vice Chairman, members of the

- 1 Commission, my name is David Spooner of the law firm
- of Squire, Sanders & Dempsey and, of course, I appear
- 3 today on behalf of a group of shower door and shower
- 4 inclusion manufacturers, who are effected by this
- 5 order.
- Before we launch into our witnesses, I'd
- 7 like to briefly take care of two items. Madam
- 8 Chairman, Congresswoman Jean Schmidt of Ohio mailed a
- 9 statement this morning, conveyed that she had hoped to
- 10 attend the hearing and asked to submit her statement
- 11 for the record. We'd like to do so with your
- 12 permission, Madam Chairman.
- 13 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Without objection, and we
- 14 have copies of that statement available.
- 15 MR. SPOONER: Thank you. The second item,
- of course, is to briefly introduce our witnesses.
- 17 Madam Chairman, we have two witnesses today. To my
- 18 right, George Rohde, CEO of Basco Shower Enclosure of
- 19 Mason, Ohio; and Bill Cobb, the CEO of Coastal
- 20 Industries of Jacksonville, Florida. I should also
- 21 note that we have Larry Langefels at the table, as
- 22 well. Larry is the CFO of Basco and is well apprized
- 23 of the issues in the case and has been active in the
- 24 case and thought he would be a helpful witness for the
- 25 Commission. And with that, I will turn it over to Mr.

- 1 Rhode of Basco.
- 2 MR. ROHDE: Good afternoon. I am George
- 3 Rhode, President and Chief Executive Officer of Basco
- 4 Manufacturing Company in Mason, Ohio. We and the
- 5 other members of the Shower Door Manufacturing
- 6 Alliance appreciate this opportunity to bring our
- 7 industry and its concerns to the Commission's
- 8 attention.
- 9 Our concerns are that our industry will be
- 10 hollowed out, if not destroyed entirely by the
- antidumping and countervailing duty orders that may be
- issued in these investigations. To avoid this result,
- it will be necessary to find that the specialized
- 14 aluminum extrusions our industry requires are products
- separate and distinct from all other extrusions
- 16 involved in these investigations and that the few
- domestic producers who make them, are not injured or
- threatened with injury by Chinese imports of these
- 19 extrusions. If those extrusions are not found to be a
- 20 separate like product, a portion of our industry could
- 21 be saved by recognition that shower enclosures
- 22 knockdown units are a separate like product and that
- 23 we, who produce them in the United States, are not
- injured or threatened with injury by reason of the
- 25 accused imports.

1	Basco, which was founded by my father, Bill
2	Rhode, has been manufacturing bath and shower
3	enclosure products since 1955. I have worked at Basco
4	since 1980 and have been president and CEO for nearly
5	25 years. The members of the Alliance are
6	manufacturers of bath and shower enclosure products.
7	We are not distributors or retailers. We are
8	factories that produce these products for sale to
9	glass distributors, plumbing wholesalers, and shower
10	door installers, who either sell them at retail or
11	install them for the customer. Members of the
12	Alliance are family-owned companies that have
13	manufactured shower door enclosure products who are
14	depending on the company 30 to 60 years and sell into
15	a domestic market for these products believed to
16	account for approximately \$500 million in sales per
17	year.
18	Basco employs over 172 today at our Ohio
19	plant. There are roughly 10 United States shower door
20	enclosure producers like us, each of which employs
21	from 100 to 500 workers. In addition, our industry
22	supports countless and other jobs at the domestic
23	firms that supply us with various necessary materials,
24	parts and components. The recent economic recession
25	and downturn in new home building and remodeling

1	reduced demand for bath and shower enclosure products
2	and has forced Basco to reduce its workforce by more
3	than 50 employees over the past couple of years. If
4	extraneous factors do not interfere, we anticipate our
5	business to recover as the economy recovers and we
6	hope much of this employment will be recovered with
7	it.
8	But this recovery in the survival of our
9	industry are threatened by the looming prospect of the
10	imposition of antidumping and countervailing duties on
11	specialized aluminum extrusion imports used by our
12	industry. These extrusions are distinguished from all

13 other aluminum extrusions by unique shapes, unique finishes, tight tolerances, and the comparatively low 14 volumes in which particular lineals are purchased. 15 U.S. manufacturers generally have shown 16 17 little interest in manufacturing to our specification 18 in the less than truckload quantities of particular lineals we purchase. That has forced us to rely 19 heavily on suppliers in China. If the specialized 20 21 highly engineered, jewelry grade finished extrusions we need were to become unavailable from China, we 22 23 would be effectively precluded from continuing manufacture in the United States. Our operations 24 would be uncompetitive with imports from China of 25

1	complete shower enclosure kits with glass. Those
2	articles are excluded from the scope of the
3	proceedings and are already manufactured in China.
4	A recognition that knockdown shower kits are
5	a separate like product and that we, the domestic
6	producers of those kits, are not injured or threatened
7	with injury by imports of such products. We could
8	then continue to produce the glass elements of the
9	shower enclosures and other related items, which would
10	be sold as shower enclosure kits with glass. But
11	because it would save only part of our operations,
12	this is not a preferred solution.
13	To help explain the threat to our industry,
14	I will describe the products we produce and the nature
15	of our operation. One product we make and sell is
16	shower and bath enclosure units complete with glass.
17	Usually, it consists of glass panels, the aluminum
18	frames to enclose them, and all other components
19	necessary for a functioning shower door or enclosure.
20	The other components involved include door handles,
21	knobs, rollers, guides, hinges, brackets, latches,
22	mounts, hangars, anchors, fasteners, and vinyl seals,
23	among many others. Petitioners have stated that these
24	units that include glass are not covered by these

investigations or any orders that may result from

1 them.

25

2	Another product, which also accounts for a
3	substantial part of our sales, is called a knockdown
4	unit or KD. It contains all of the previously
5	mentioned parts necessary for an installed shower door
6	enclosure, except for the glass. If you would, please
7	see the example on the table and Exhibits 1 through 7
8	in the packet of the BPI exhibits from our pre-hearing
9	brief we have supplied the Commissioners for their
10	convenience.
11	Installers often purchase the glass
12	separately from the other parts of the shower door
13	enclosure. There is a variety of types of glass that
14	can be used in the shower enclosure application,
15	including clear, tinted, mirrored, frosted, and
16	obscured. The particular glass selected by an
17	installer will then be custom cut to fit and assembled
18	custom cut to fit the assembled KD unit. This is
19	often done on a construction site after the purchase
20	and delivery of the KD unit.
21	Aluminum extrusions call manuals are used to
22	create the framing pieces in a KD unit or complete
23	shower door enclosure. These include wall jambs,
24	headers, tracks, and towel bars. The unfabricated

aluminum extrusions used by the shower door industry

1	to produce these pieces are more advanced and
2	sophisticated and designed and finished than the vast
3	majority of aluminum extrusions. Shower door
4	extrusions have unique, highly-engineered cross
5	sections and must be manufactured to close tolerances,
6	to assure tight fits. Shower door extrusions also
7	require a unique jewelry-like finish that can
8	withstand the human conditions of a shower
9	environment. These finishes include bright dip
10	anodized in silver or gold colors, satin, etched
11	and/or anodized, oil rubbed bronze and brushed nickel
12	or other specialized brushed patterns.
13	Shower door manufacturers do not extrude
14	aluminum; rather, we purchase the necessary
15	specialized extruded aluminum pieces from extruders.

Prior to ordering the extrusions, the shower door 16 17 manufacturer must first design the shower enclosure or 18 KD unit. That design includes design of their aluminum components, including the dyes used to make 19 20 the specialized cross sections needed. This requires 21 significant technical expertise and engineering Each cross section design is proprietary 22 resources. to an individual shower door manufacturer. 23 technical drawings of the dyes are then provided to 24 the extruders to manufacture the extrusion dyes. 25

1	Due to the cost to us of the dyes, we must
2	limit the number of vendors with whom we work.
3	Moreover, extrusion vendors, themselves, have limited
4	the number of vendors with whom we can work with
5	whom we can work. Many vendors will not make dyes to
6	our specifications due to the level of sophistication
7	and limited volume involved. These specialized
8	extrusions must then be specially finished, has to be
9	fitted for the environmental conditions and cosmetic
10	requirements of shower enclosures. This finishing
11	will be described by my colleague, Bill Cobb.
12	Shower door manufacturers purchase or import
13	the specially designed, specially finished, but as yet
14	unfabricated extrusions that we require. Exhibits 8
15	through 10 in the packet will describe that. Then, we
16	perform a series of fabrication operations on the
17	purchased extrusions to transform them into shower
18	enclosure components. The unfabricated extrusions or
19	so-called lineals are first cut to length in miters,
20	shown in Exhibits 11 through 15. We need a miter
21	block to ensure that the length and angle of the cut
22	is precise. If the length and angles of the miter and
23	angle cuts are not within the required tolerance, the
24	frame component will not properly fit together. Then
25	holes are drilled or punched in the lineals for

- 1 assembling and installation, as shown in Exhibit 16
- 2 through 25. The lineals are also nice for assemblies
- and fit, shown in Exhibits 26 and 27.
- 4 Basco uses a sophisticated computer
- 5 numerical control or CNC machine for drilling,
- 6 punching, and knocking. This machine allows Basco to
- 7 produce several hundred KD units in one day, as shown
- 8 in Exhibit 28. The extruded aluminum lineals may also
- 9 be bent to produce curved shower doors. That's in
- 10 Exhibit 29 and 30.
- 11 After fabrication, the resulting frame
- components are then subject to rigorous quality
- control testing, using sophisticated measuring
- 14 equipment. Some customers request custom colors or
- 15 coatings that require additional finished of the
- 16 extruded aluminum lineals and other metal pieces of
- 17 the KD unit. Basco and some other shower door
- 18 manufacturers provide these powder-coated operations
- internally. Others use third-party coaters.
- 20 In addition to fabricating and finishing the
- 21 aluminum lineals, shower door manufacturers affix
- other components to the rail pieces. For example, our
- 23 workers install hinge sleeves, manuals, vinyl sleeves,
- and double-sided tape to complete the manufacture of
- 25 the rail pieces, as shown in Exhibits 32 through 35.

- 1 The finished final pieces are then wrapped and
- 2 included with other hardware and components in the
- final KD units, shown in Exhibits 36 through 41.
- 4 Therefore, basic generic aluminum
- 5 extrusions, such as in examples pictured in the pre-
- 6 hearing staff report and bath enclosure -- and bath
- 7 and shower enclosure products are significantly
- 8 different products manufactured by different producers
- 9 and far different in their value. Before concluding
- 10 my testimony, I would like to emphasize that I am here
- in an effort to save the U.S. industry and the jobs of
- 12 the workers it employs. If orders are issued and do
- not address our concerns, that industry will be
- largely lost and we will become importers and sellers
- of Chinese-made shower enclosure kits with glass. In
- 16 our view, this is neither desirable nor a necessary
- 17 result. I am happy to answer any of your questions
- 18 you may have. Thank you.
- 19 MR. SPOONER: Turn it over, Madam Chairman,
- to Bill Cobb, the CEO of Coastal.
- 21 MR. COBB: Good afternoon. My name is Bill
- 22 Cobb and I am the founder and CEO of Coastal
- 23 Industries, Inc., a manufacturer of bath and shower
- 24 enclosures and a member of the Shower Door
- 25 Manufacturers Alliance.

1	Coastal has been located in Jacksonville,
2	Florida since its founding in 1972. We employ over
3	100 professionals in a state-of-the-art, 250,000
4	square foot manufacturing facility. Before the
5	economic downturn, we employed over 250 employees. My
6	testimony today will focus on two unique products of
7	great importance to the shower door and enclosure
8	industry: first, the knockdown or KD unit that Mr.
9	Rohde described; and, second, shower door and
10	enclosure extrusions made with high-quality, jewelry-
11	grade finishes and that are highly engineered and
12	custom made for specific and proprietary shower door
13	and enclosure designs, or what we refer to in our pre-
14	hearing brief as shower door extrusions. Each of
15	these products is absolutely distinct from the typical
16	aluminum extrusions that are produced and sold by the
17	members of the aluminum extrusion industry that was
18	represented by the Petitioners' panel this morning.
19	Each of these products, therefore, should be found to
20	be a separate like product, in your analysis in this
21	investigation.
22	Also, when analyzed properly as separate
23	like products, it is clear that the domestic industry
24	producing KD units and shower door extrusions are not
25	materially injured by the subject imports from China.

And they, also, are not threatened w	vith such material
--------------------------------------	--------------------

- 2 injury. As you can see from the samples on the table
- in front of you, KDs are completely different from the
- 4 raw aluminum extrusions made by the aluminum extrusion
- 5 industry.
- 6 The KD, which is the product in front of
- you, is a complete shower enclosure assembly that
- 8 contains both fabricated aluminum extrusions and other
- 9 components needed to assemble a complete shower door
- 10 enclosure. The single aluminum extrusion, again in
- 11 front of you and actually in the back of the table, is
- 12 also known as a lineal. It is what the aluminum
- 13 extrusion manufacturer produces. It is an input used
- in making only one component of a KD.
- 15 KDs have completely different uses from
- 16 standard aluminum extrusions. While an aluminum
- 17 extrusion producer can produce shapes and sizes for
- 18 use in a multitude of different downstream
- 19 applications, KDs are used only for assembly into the
- 20 specific shower door enclosure designed for which they
- 21 were produced. There is simply no interchangeability
- 22 between standard aluminum extrusions and these
- 23 packaged assemblies that essentially are shower
- enclosures that have not yet been assembled.
- 25 Another factor that sets KDs apart from

1	aluminum extrusions is their completely separate
2	channels of distribution. Aluminum extrusions are
3	sold by aluminum extruders either to distributors or
4	to end users, which for the most part use aluminum
5	extrusions as inputs in manufacturing other products.
6	There's a broad variety of end-use customers of
7	aluminum extrusions. Shower door and enclosure
8	manufactures are only one example. KDs, on the other
9	hand, are sold by shower door and enclosure
10	manufacturers directly to a very specific group of
11	customers: bath and shower retailers and installers.
12	These customers, of course, perceive KDs to be a
13	completely different product from the lineals sold by
14	aluminum extruders.
15	The production and equipment and processes
16	used to make KDs also sets them apart from aluminum
17	extrusions. Shower and bath enclosure manufacturers
18	do not own or operate aluminum extrusion presses, nor
19	do we use furnaces, metal dyes, or aging ovens, all of
20	which constitutes primary operation of an aluminum
21	extrusion producer. Instead, we purchase aluminum
22	extrusions as an input and then fabricate them and
23	incorporate them into other products.
24	Finally, the prices of KDs and aluminum
25	extrusions are very different. The additional

1	fabrications performed by shower and bath enclosure
2	manufacturers on the aluminum extrusions used in KDs
3	constitutes a very large percentage of the value of
4	the finished products we sell. The other components
5	included in KDs also represent a significant portion
6	of the final price of the KD to our customers.
7	When KDs are properly viewed as a separate
8	like product for purposes of your injury analysis, it
9	is clear that the domestic industry producing KDs,
LO	which is our industry, is not materially injured or
L1	threatened with material injury by reason of imported
L2	KDs. While our industry experienced a decline in
L3	sales of KDs over the past few years, we are now
L4	seeing improvements as demand increases along with the
L5	recovering economy. In our view, the declining sales
L6	of KDs was due entirely to the economic recession and
L7	drastic slowdown in construction and had nothing to do
L8	with subject imports.
L9	The second separate like product for your
20	injury analysis is the shower door extrusions we have
21	discussed, which are highly engineered and specified
22	extrusions with jewelry-grade finishes that our
23	industry uses as an input for our shower and bath
24	enclosures. These products are clearly distinguished

from other aluminum extrusions in at least two

1	important	wavs.
_	Impor carre	wayb.

2	First, these shower door extrusions require
3	jewelry-grade finishes because of the unique cosmetic
4	demands of shower and bath enclosure applications.
5	Shower doors have evolved into a decorator item today
6	and have become a focal point in the home. Because
7	shower door extrusions are so highly visible to
8	customers once they are installed in a shower or bath
9	enclosure, the finish must be of the highest quality,
10	entirely free of scratches or blemishes that might be
11	deemed acceptable in aluminum extrusions used in other
12	applications. The consistency of these finishes also
13	is uniquely critical for shower door enclosures
14	because the finished pieces must match other
15	components with which they are assembled in a shower
16	or bath enclosure. This often includes lineals, draw
17	from inventories that were made in different
18	production runs. Even slight differences in color,
19	finish, or brush patterns can mean they are unusable
20	together for cosmetic reasons. A relatively minor
21	changes, therefore, can cause entire inventories to
22	become obsolete.
23	The second very significant difference
24	between shower door extrusions and other extrusions is
25	that shower door extrusions are highly engineered

1	products that are custom made using proprietary dyes
2	to create unique shapes, to fit specific designs of a
3	given shower enclosure manufacturer. These shower
4	door extrusions must be precisely engineered and
5	produced to strict tolerance levels, so that they will
6	fit together properly with other shapes and components
7	in that shower enclosure assembly. In many cases,
8	they are made with very thin walls in a relatively
9	small volumes that domestic extruders are either
LO	unwilling or unable to supply.
L1	As a result of these critical distinguishing
L2	factors, shower door extrusions are in no way
L3	interchangeable with the other extrusions produced by
L4	aluminum extrusion suppliers. Once extruded into
L5	unique shapes, using a proprietary dye, finished to a
L6	high grade and then further fabricated, a shower door
L7	extrusion is unusable for any application other than
L8	the specific shower door design for which it was
L9	produced.
20	These factors also result in different
21	channels of distribution. Because shower door
22	extrusions are highly engineered to meet a particular
23	customer specification, they generally are sold
24	directly by the aluminum extruder to that particular

customer, with no wholesaler or distributor involved.

1	They o	cannot	be	simply	sold	to	a	wholesaler	like
2	Standa	ard Sha	pes	5.					

Shower door extrusions also require unique

3

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.1

22

23

2.4

25

manufacturing facilities and production processes. 5 The jewelry-grade finishing essential to the manufacture of these products involves equipment and 6 production processes not widely available among 7 aluminum extrusion producers. External finishing operations are simply unacceptable for shower door extrusions because of the potential for scratches in 10 the product during transport, prior to anything, and 11 in many cases the domestic producers' internal 12 finishing operations also do not sufficiently protect 13 against unacceptable scratches and blemishes. 14

Most domestic aluminum extrusion mills simply do not have the equipment and employees needed to produce the highly-engineered shapes and jewelry-grade finishes required. Those claiming to be able to make them also have not wanted to do so because of the difficult specifications and small volumes needed. The high degree of engineering and jewelry-grade finishes involved also means the shower door extrusions are priced considerably higher than other aluminum extrusions. As with the KDs I discussed earlier, once these shower door extrusions are

- 1 properly viewed as separate like products for purposes
- of your injury analysis, it is clear that the domestic
- 3 industry producing shower door extrusions is not
- 4 materially injured or threatened with material injury
- 5 by the subject imports.
- To the extent the domestic industry
- 7 producing shower door extrusions has experienced
- declines in sale and volume and pricing, such declines
- 9 have been caused by the dramatic economic recession,
- which has drastically reduced demand for our shower
- and bath enclosure products and, therefore, also for
- the shower door extrusions we use to make them.
- 13 Beyond that, domestic producers of shower door
- 14 extrusions have only hurt themselves by either
- 15 declining to supply us with shower door extrusions or
- by failing to meet the quality and service levels
- 17 needed, which, in our industry, is absolutely
- 18 critical.
- 19 For the reasons I described, the leading
- 20 high-quality requirements for surface, finish, and
- 21 dimension tolerances is the number one purchasing
- factor we consider, instead of price and all other
- 23 considerations. Two of our major domestic extrusion
- 24 suppliers have informed us in recent years that they
- 25 simply are unable to meet our quality standards. So,

we were forced to turn to other sources, includ	1	we were	forced	to	turn	to	other	sources	, includi	nc
---	---	---------	--------	----	------	----	-------	---------	-----------	----

- 2 foreign suppliers. In our experience, our foreign
- 3 suppliers consistently produce high-quality extrusions
- 4 with better color and texture. They help develop new
- 5 finishes and product.
- As an American producer of shower door and
- 7 enclosures and a support of U.S. manufacturing, we
- 8 have gone out of our way to support the domestic
- 9 producers by continuing to purchase extrusions from
- them whenever possible, despite their inferior
- 11 quality, more difficult product development, and
- inconsistent supply. Because of quality issues, we
- are forced to rely on foreign suppliers to provide us
- with consistently high-quality finished shower door
- 15 extrusions. As a result, any injury the domestic
- 16 industry is experiencing beyond that obviously caused
- 17 by the recent economic recession is, in our view,
- 18 self-inflicted and is totally unrelated to the
- 19 allegedly unfair pricing of subject imports.
- 20 Thank you for your time. I would be happy
- 21 to answer any questions you might have.
- MR. SPOONER: With that, Madam Chairman, I
- 23 will turn it over to Greq Mitchell of the law firm of
- 24 Frost Brown Todd, here on behalf of Floturn.
- 25 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you.

1	MR. MITCHELL: Good afternoon. Madam
2	Chairman, Mr. Vice Chairman, members of the
3	Commission, thank you for the opportunity to make a
4	statement to the Commission in this proceeding today
5	on behalf of Floturn, Inc. My name is Greg Mitchell.
6	I'm a partner, in care of the International Trade
7	Compliance Group of the mid-western law firm, Frost
8	Brown Todd, LLC.
9	Floturn is an employee-owned Ohio
LO	corporation located in Cincinnati, that specializes in
L1	expert metal forming services. For many years,
L2	Floturn's principle business has been the production
L3	of organic odor receptor photo conductor substrates,
L4	which are the simple devices used in a printer and
L5	photocopier drums, which are sold to such OEM
L6	customers like Xerox and other well-known companies.
L7	Presently, Floturn is the only company remaining in
L8	the United States the produces such OPC substrates and
L9	fits the customers within the United States, South
20	America, Europe, and Southeast Asia.
21	Floturn, like Aavid and the shower door
22	industry, was not named in the petition as a U.S.
23	importer, as a U.S. producer, a foreign producer of
24	the subject merchandise. It was not sent
25	questionnaires by the Commission or Commerce There

- is no information in the record, to our knowledge,
- 2 regarding this product or the OPC industry.
- Floturn is not an aluminum extruder, but a
- 4 highly specialized manufacturer of OPC substrates,
- 5 using a proprietary diamond turning process. An OPC
- 6 substrate is made from a specialized high purity, high
- 7 active aluminum OPC tube that is very distinct from
- 8 the standard grade, custom grade extrusion, noted in
- 9 the pre-hearing report. OPC tubes are not standard
- 10 grade, custom grade aluminum extrusions, and could be
- 11 produced at any extrusion facility in the United
- 12 States. They're not purchased based on price.
- Because of the special nature of purity, alloy
- 14 specifications, and dimensional requirements, OPC
- tubes require very distinct and proprietary
- 16 manufacturing processes, including de-gassing and TKR
- 17 filtration to five microns.
- 18 OPC tubes and photons, OPC substrates have
- 19 experienced the physical characteristics and uses are
- not used by forming other aluminum extrusion products,
- are not interchangeable with other extruded products,
- are produced in distinct and specialized proprietary
- 23 manufacturing processes that are only sold to and by
- 24 Floturn, at prices that are substantially different
- from those of other aluminum extruded products. Due

- to the unusually broad classification of the domestic
- like product, Floturn fears that the Commission may
- wrongfully find material injury or threat of material
- 4 injury to this industry of one. OPC tubes and
- 5 Floturn's OPC substrates are not part of the aluminum
- 6 extruded industry, are a separate industry and one in
- 7 which if this petition is permitted to stand, will
- 8 cause the industry to be materially injured, when no
- 9 injury is existing today.
- Just as with the substantial questions
- 11 raised today about heat sinks and shower doors, on
- 12 behalf of Floturn and its owner employees, we ask that
- the Commission carefully consider the sweeping and
- 14 broad definition of the domestic aluminum extrusion
- industry that is being proposed. Thank you, very
- 16 much.
- 17 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you. And with that --
- 18 MR. MINTZER: I have nothing further, Madam
- 19 Chairman.
- 20 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you, we will do so.
- 21 And before we turn to questions, I am going to take
- this opportunity to thank all of the witnesses for
- 23 being here, and to answer our questions. I appreciate
- 24 you taking the time to be with us today. Just as a
- reminder, if you could repeat your name when you

- answer a question for the court reporter.
- 2 Commissioner Aranoff will start the questions this
- 3 afternoon.
- 4 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Thank you, Madam
- 5 Chairman, and welcome to all of the witnesses on this
- 6 afternoon's panel. We appreciate you taking time away
- 7 from your businesses to entertain our questions.
- 8 Let me start with a general question that I
- 9 think will go to any of the three groups of producers,
- 10 who are looking at separate like product issues. And
- 11 that's this: suppose the Commission finds that we
- just can't, applying our criteria, find that each of
- 13 these three or four -- I guess it's now four, types of
- 14 products that you all have mentioned are separate like
- 15 products. Would you suggest that we instead look at
- 16 the question of whether the broader range of domestic
- 17 products could be divided into two products, one being
- 18 mill finished products and one being everything that's
- 19 further processed? Would that be a useful way for us
- 20 to be looking or maybe things that are mill finished -
- 21 we discussed this with the panel this morning --
- 22 products that have parts that aren't extrusions added
- 23 to them? Is there a way to draw a line down the
- 24 middle instead of carving out separate products? Mr.
- 25 Mintzer?

1	MR. MINTZER: Thank you. Sydney Mintzer
2	from Mayer Brown. Our position would be no. From our
3	perspective, the record is pretty complete. We put
4	information on the record regarding the respective
5	test, regarding injury. The staff collected all the
6	data that it believes it needed to make a
7	determination on domestic like product. And drawing
8	the distinction between mill finished and everything
9	else would not get to the core issue, at least for our
10	products.
11	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay.
12	MR. SPOONER: Commissioner Aranoff, we'll
13	explore that issue in our post-hearing brief. If the
14	Commission were to decide to make such a decision,
15	that, of course, would take care of our concerns, but
16	I think we need to explore in our brief whether or not
17	the record is replete enough with evidence for the
18	Commission to make such a finding. It's probably
19	worth noting that frankly, I note this, simply that
20	the facts I don't mean to opine on it, but that
21	Canada, I believe when Canada issued its order found,
22	may have distinguished between custom shapes and
23	standard shapes and they made a very broad division

between two types of extrusion products. But, again,

we'll explore it in our post-hearing brief.

24

1	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. There's a
2	limit to how many ways we can slice and dice the data
3	because we have do have data on some things and not
4	on others. The other question I want to pose to you,
5	and I posed it this morning to Petitioners was whether
6	we ought to be applying semifinished product analysis
7	here, because at least two of the products that we're
8	talking about here, the knockdown units and the
9	thermal sinks, heat sinks, are further processed
10	products, which arguably would be better looked at
11	under the semifinished product analysis. So, in your
12	post-hearing brief, if you could take a look at that,
13	that would helpful, because I think there's some
14	information we may not have with respect to value
15	added and things like that. I see nods. Thank you.
16	Mr. Soucy, this morning, there was a lot of
17	discussion about how we really ought to define
18	finished heat sink and what other the testing
19	that's done, the thermal testing that's done is really
20	part of the definition of the product as it's
21	understood in the industry, that makes it in the
22	industries that consume it. It was also suggested
23	that your company serves only a small part of the
24	market, for what Petitioners understand heat sinks to
25	be. Can you respond to that at all?

1	MR. SOUCY: I can. Aavid has been in
2	business since 1964. We are the U.S.'s largest
3	producer of finished heat sinks, in our opinion. Our
4	next largest competitor of the wide range of finished
5	heat sinks producers is Wakefield Thermal Solutions.
6	Those are the two largest companies in the United
7	States that make that, provide a complete thermal
8	solution to our customers. Complete thermal solutions
9	means collaborating with the customer on the design of
LO	the particular product that's being made,
L1	manufacturing the overall product, and doing testing
L2	of that product and validating that the actual product
L3	meets the overall design and test.
L4	We serve a wide range of markets, which uses
L5	a wide variety of product. The product you see in
L6	front of you, there on the table, which is a finished
L7	heat sink, has been validated by a customer, tested to
L8	make sure it meets the overall thermal resistance
L9	requirements. We want that with our customer. We
20	purchase a heat sink blank from a domestic producer.
21	We then went through and did the fabrication and
22	overall testing of that product.
23	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Now, Ms. Johnson this
24	morning mentioned that there are applications for heat
25	sinks outside of computer electronics related

1	products; she mentioned transportation and lighting as
2	two examples. Do you serve those markets?
3	MR. SOUCY: We serve all markets. We are in
4	a wide variety of markets. Our overall business is
5	not just segregated around any particular customer or
6	one small segment of the overall market. Heat sinks,
7	by definition finished heat sinks, by definition,
8	remove heat, remove unwanted heat that nobody wants in
9	their overall applications. Have it be in a
10	transportation piece of equipment, have it be in a
11	computer, or whatever type of application it is, our
12	business, Aavid, is the leader in that industry. We
13	work with our customers to make sure that the thermal
14	solution that they're buying from us is going to work
15	in their application across many different market
16	segments.
17	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: One of the things
18	that I think we're struggling with, in terms of the
19	definition of this product is that the testing which
20	is one of the things that you've argued really
21	distinguishes this product from what a domestic
22	extrusion producer can supply, is not a manufacturing
23	process, Petitioners referred to it as a quality
24	control or it can be a service that can be out-sourced
25	to an independent tester. It's not really part of the

- 1 manufacturing process so I think we're struggling to
- 2 fit that in with the way that we look at like
- 3 products.
- 4 MR. SOUCY: I would respectfully disagree
- 5 with that. I believe it is part of our manufacturing
- 6 process. You can go to anyone of our manufacturing
- 7 facilities, anyone of our design labs and our design
- 8 centers, you will see this equipment. We have spent
- 9 hundreds upon hundreds of thousand of dollars on
- 10 training our employees on how to analyze the data out
- of it and how to run the equipment. It is an integral
- 12 part of our company.
- 13 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Ms. Johnson said that
- she had customers that purchased heat sinks, who don't
- 15 ask for and don't need thermal testing. Do you have
- 16 customers that don't ask for and don't need thermal
- 17 testing?
- 18 MR. SOUCY: Our customers work with us in
- 19 collaborating our new designs. The overall -- our
- 20 customers view Aavid as a complete thermal solution.
- 21 The products that are provided by anyone of the
- Petitioners, that they may classify as a heat sink, I
- don't know what the thermal performance of that is.
- 24 If they're not testing it, then we're not guite sure
- what the overall thermal performance of that is. It

- 1 may or may not work. Presumably, somebody has done a
- design on that and the application of that work, which
- 3 typically is what Aavid does, as a complete thermal
- 4 solution with our customers.
- 5 You would typically buy -- an OEM would not
- 6 go off and buy a heat sink without knowing if it's
- 7 going to work. You think about -- a computer, for
- 8 example, you would not go off and buy a heat sink for
- 9 a computer without knowing the overall thermal
- 10 resistance of a heat sink that you have to buy, to
- 11 make sure that it works. You've got to know that
- beforehand. You're going to go through and work with
- a company like an Aavid or a company like Wakefield on
- 14 developing that.
- 15 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. I appreciate
- 16 those answers. I'm getting close to the end of my
- time so I'm not going to start another question. I'll
- 18 just wait until the next round. Thank you, Madame
- 19 Chairman.
- 20 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Pinkert?
- 21 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Madam
- 22 Chairman, and I join my colleagues in thanking all of
- you for being here today and helping us with the
- 24 issues in this case. I want to begin with a question
- 25 that Mr. Jones raised in his testimony earlier today,

1	and it's more of a legal question, but perhaps it has
2	some factual elements to it, as well. Does it make
3	sense, in terms of our analysis of like product, to
4	exclude the finished heat sinks, but to include the
5	unfinished heat sinks within the product that would be
6	subject to the duties?
7	MR. MINTZER: Aavid thinks it makes perfect
8	sense because the two products, although it may have a
9	similar sink, are completely different products and
10	have completely different end uses. The products that
11	were up there today earlier, those are not products
12	that Aavid competes against. Those could be very well
13	into the heat sinks. I mean, we have no idea. You
14	can't look at it and know what it perhaps is. But,
15	the heat sink blank is basically an extruded item,
16	perhaps some fabrication, and sometimes it's cut to
17	length. But, it doesn't undergo any of the testing.
18	There's no certification of thermal performance. The
19	kinds of things you saw earlier today in the catalogs,
20	where a finished heat sink is one that's being

marketed in full, that has to demonstrate whether it's

today, a blank doesn't undergo that. It is truly, and

we've argued it in our brief, that product is -- that

product is part and parcel of an extruded aluminum

thermal performance is in the graph you saw earlier

21

22

23

24

- 1 product. But a finished heat sink is something
- 2 completely different.
- 3 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Mr. Soucy, what
- 4 proportion of the value of the finished heat sink is
- 5 represented by the unfinished input?
- 6 MR. SOUCY: With regards to Aavid, I believe
- 7 that's in the 30 to 35 percent range, the heat sink
- 8 blank to the overall value of the finished heat sink.
- 9 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: And is it your
- 10 testimony, Mr. Soucy, that the unfinished heat sink
- 11 could be used to make various products, not just the
- 12 finished heat sink product?
- 13 MR. SOUCY: If I understand you correctly,
- if you're asking can a heat sink blank be used to make
- 15 something else --
- 16 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Right.
- 17 MR. SOUCY: -- I'm not quite sure why you
- 18 would use it to make anything else. I guess you could
- 19 use it to make a door stop or something like that.
- 20 But, it really has, you know, the -- there could be
- other uses for it potentially; but, we procure heat
- 22 sink blanks for the use in making a finished heat
- 23 sink.
- 24 MR. MINTZER: May I add a point? I think --
- 25 understandably we're getting caught up in what does

- finished mean and the reality is, Petitioners might
- 2 call what you saw earlier as finished heat sinks. We
- 3 call that, what is now before you, as finished heat
- 4 sinks. Initially, what are the specs of the product?
- 5 It is ultimately, it's the specifications that dictate
- 6 what market it's sold into, how it's sold, and how
- 7 it's distributed, because Aavid's product is not
- 8 distributed the way those other heat sinks might be
- 9 distributed. It's distributed through electronics
- 10 distributors. To our knowledge, the Petitioner
- 11 companies don't participate in that channel at all.
- 12 And price is completely different.
- So, every factor that you look at, we've
- 14 analyzed. You have to look at the specifications,
- 15 because once there's a thermal test applied to that
- 16 product and that's how it's sold, it's simply
- 17 different.
- 18 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now, Mr.
- 19 Spooner, I understand that the data that would permit
- 20 us to do an injury analysis for the separate domestic-
- 21 like products that you propose is not in the record at
- this point; is that correct?
- 23 MR. SPOONER: Commissioner Pinkert, it's
- 24 partially correct. We worked with the Commission
- 25 staff during the comment period on draft

- 1 questionnaires to hone the definition of the shower
- extrusion. We worked with Commission staff on product
- 3 number five in the questionnaires and we've worked
- 4 hard to respond to the questionnaires. But, we'll
- 5 continue to work with staff to get better data for the
- 6 Commission and staff, if needed.
- 7 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now, I
- 8 have a similar question to the question I asked Mr.
- 9 Soucy for your clients, Mr. Spooner, and that is what
- 10 proportion of the value of the knockdown unit is
- 11 represented by the value of the extrusions that go
- 12 into it?
- 13 MR. SPOONER: With your permission,
- 14 Commissioner Pinkert, that's something we've talked
- 15 about, but maybe the CFO of Basco is in a better
- position to respond to that question.
- 17 MR. LANGEFELS: Larry Langefels, CFO of
- 18 Basco. The answer to your question, it would depend
- on the product line that I would describe it to you;
- 20 but, on average, similar to the other Respondents, it
- 21 would probably be somewhere in the 40-50 percent
- 22 range.
- 23 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Okay. Well, this
- 24 next question applies both to the finished heat sinks
- and to the shower door extrusions. In the preliminary

- 1 phase, we defined the domestic-like products somewhat
- 2 broadly. And I wonder whether we included within it
- 3 products that were specially designed for particular
- 4 purposes and customers, other than the products that
- 5 you're here today to argue for a separate domestic-
- 6 like product status for. So, I'm wondering if we
- 7 exclude your products from the domestic-like products,
- 8 do we have other products that are still in there,
- 9 that are specially designed for particular customers
- 10 and particular purposes.
- 11 MR. MINTZER: Sydney Mintzer of Mayer Brown.
- 12 From our perspective, you know, we weren't -- we
- didn't participate in the prelim, so what's included
- and what was accepted at that phase is completely
- 15 foreign to us. If the scope is so broad that it
- includes other parties, presumably by now, perhaps
- 17 they would have figured that out. It's unfortunate
- the way folks like Aavid and others perhaps found
- 19 about this investigation. But if, from our
- 20 perspective, we would have been here, we'd be able to
- 21 comment on that if we were mentioned in the petition
- as a U.S. producer, foreign producer importer. And if
- other parties were here advocating on their products,
- they would certainly have that opportunity. But
- whether there's other products in the scope that may

- 1 be similarly situated, we can't speak to that issue.
- 2 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Mr. Spooner?
- 3 MR. SPOONER: Thank you, Commissioner
- 4 Pinkert. First of all, of course, our coalition
- 5 didn't participate in the prelim either. But, I would
- also add to Mr. Mintzer's point, that it's inapposite,
- 7 irrelevant to the Commission's analysis. We don't
- 8 know whether we're the only four products that are
- 9 subject to this problem or whether there are 100
- others; but, we're the ones who are before the
- 11 Commission and the Commission, of course, has a duty
- 12 to address our concerns. And if the scope is written
- so broadly that there may be other similarly situated
- 14 companies, that's an issue which the Petitioners have
- 15 presented to the Commission, not something which the
- 16 Respondents have a cause to be before you.
- 17 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. One more
- 18 question in this round for Mr. Mintzer. You suggest
- 19 that the channel distribution for finished heat sinks
- 20 is distinguished by the fact that you sell to
- 21 electronic equipment manufacturers. And what I'm
- 22 wondering is whether that is a channel of distribution
- or whether that's a customer type or end user type or
- some other sort of category.
- MR. MINTZER: Well, we actually -- Sydney

- 1 Mintzer, Mayer Brown. We actually made a couple of
- different points with respect to channels. We do sell
- to OEMs, the Ciscos, the IBES, and so forth. But, we,
- 4 also, sell -- that's further evidence that we sell
- 5 through a unique channel. We identified specific
- 6 electronic distributors. And you can go on line to --
- 7 and we'll present this in our post-hearing brief --
- 8 you can go online and look at electronic distributors,
- 9 folks that only sell electronic components, and you
- 10 can go and see their list of suppliers. We're there.
- 11 Wakefield is there. None of the Petitioners are
- 12 there. They're just not there. Others --
- semiconductor suppliers are there, but no one else.
- 14 There are no other aluminum extrusion suppliers. So,
- 15 we clearly sell to a completely different category of
- 16 customer, even distribution channel, as well as for
- 17 end users.
- 18 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you, again. Let me
- 20 stay with heat sink. When you responded earlier about
- 21 the value added on finished heat sinks, in the range
- of 30-35 percent, can you help me understand, is that
- 23 really just any -- those that you're saying that you
- 24 say tested? What I'm trying understand is -- the one
- we have in front of us, the heat sink in front of us,

- and we have the Petitioner's product, they have the
- 2 same -- they have all that. So, I'm trying to
- 3 understand where the value added is between -- that
- 4 you're describing, if you're able to talk about that
- 5 in open session.
- 6 MR. SOUCY: Yes. There's a few things with
- 7 that particular finished heat sink that is up in front
- 8 of you. One, the backside of it has been really
- 9 precisely machined as you can tell. Electronic
- 10 components and all those individual little pockets
- 11 that you see, this particular product is used in a
- 12 cellular application, okay. So, there's a whole bunch
- of electronic components that are extremely precise.
- 14 The electronic components are very, very precise.
- They'll fit into those components, then gets flipped
- off and gets bolted into the overall application that
- it's being used in. So that particular product has
- 18 gone through design validation, application
- 19 validation, and testing, to make sure that those
- 20 electronic components are going to work and perform
- 21 with the proper air flow flowing over the pins on the
- 22 backside.
- 23 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. So, those are your
- 24 customer specifications?
- MR. SOUCY: Correct.

1 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay.

2.4

25

MR. SOUCY: And we use a wide range of 2. equipment to do that, from taking a heat sink blank, going through all the manufacturing processes to it; 5 to, at the same time before we even got the heat sink blank, working with customers in a simulation 6 environment, using computational fluid dynamic 7 software, which costs a tremendous amount of money to simulate their environment; and then coming through 9 the post-blank process, through manufacturing, which 10 includes the fabrication, the finishing, and the 11 overall validation of testing. 12 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. I appreciate that and 13 I'll look forward to the post-hearing brief on that, 14 Then, I'll direct this to counsel, it's a 15 little bit unfair and I appreciate where your clients 16 are, in terms of, I think relizing late in the game 17 18 that they were impacted by the scope of this case. One of the points raised by Petitioners this morning 19 is that in looking at Commission precedent and what 20 you provided in your briefs, you couldn't cite to 21 22 cases where the Commission knows the type of dividing 23 lines that you're proposing. So, I wanted to give an opportunity for you to respond to that because, on the

one hand, I've sat through a lot of these hearings, we

- often have a steel product, let's say a steel product,
- where you have big fat steel products, not very
- 3 refined, and then you have these highly alloyed, very,
- 4 very tight specifications, what goes in are much
- different, cost a lot more to produce, and they're
- often in the same like product. So, help me a little
- 7 bit. I know you proposed dividing lines of these
- 8 things are clear, but is there anything else you would
- 9 add that you could tell me today to help the
- 10 Commission feel comfortable with the product of like-
- 11 products you propose? And I'll start with you, Mr.
- 12 Mintzer, and then go back to Mr. Spooner and Mr.
- 13 Mitchell, if you wanted to add anything.
- 14 MR. MINTZER: Sure. Sydney Mintzer, Mayer
- 15 Brown. Well, first off, it's always a factual
- 16 exercise, so understanding the facts -- that facts
- 17 that are here are the facts before us and we're not in
- 18 the lumber case. We're not in other cases, where you
- 19 have a broad continuum of products. With what you all
- 20 have, as the Commission has stated previously on the
- 21 issue, I think I'm going to defer to post-hearing
- 22 brief because I think we want to give you a complete
- answer and I'm fairly certain I can't give you one off
- the cuff.
- 25 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Mr. Spooner?

1	MR. SPOONER: Just briefly, Madam Chairman,
2	a similar answer, of course. As the Commission knows,
3	these are case-by-case decisions and it's an issue,
4	which we'll respond to further and examine further in
5	our post-hearing brief. But, I probably should only
6	briefly mention that my gut reaction this morning was
7	that Petitioners had assumed, arguendo, at the risk of
8	paraphrasing the other side, but I think I'm
9	paraphrasing fairly, they assumed it was a continuum
10	and argued to the Commission that we had not given the
11	Commission to reason to distinguish these cases from
12	external factors as refusing to find separate like
13	products when there's a continuum. And I think it's
14	fair to say that, frankly, both our clients and the
15	heat sink folks will argue that there isn't a
16	continuum here and that our cases sit fairly well and
17	to existing separate like-product precedent.
18	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. Mr. Mitchell, would
19	you like to add anything?
20	MR. MITCHELL: I would concur with other
21	counsel in that regard. And as I indicated in
22	Floturn's statement the OPC product is totally
23	different and outside we're aware of the scope of
24	the industry as aluminum extrusion process. We would
25	like to supplement that definition in our brief.

1	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Then let me ask you this,
2	and I don't know. I'll start with Mr. Cobb because I
3	think he was talking about the bright finishes in his
4	statement. The witnesses this morning, including Ms.
5	Johnson, I remember specifically talking about, and I
6	think other witnesses as well, other producers as well
7	saying that they have the capability to do the bright
8	finishes, they do the bright finishes, but it's a
9	matter of these processes, and so if the customer
10	wants that, they can do that.
11	They don't lack machinery, processes or
12	anything to do the types of finishes. The jewel, they
13	described is not an industry term, this jewel-like
14	finishes, but help me understand that because they
15	cited to the very specific things that also require
16	very bright finishes, not just the shower doors.
17	MR. COBB: Bill Cobb with Coastal
18	Industries. My experience, and it goes back better
19	than 50 years, is we look for consistency in our
20	finishing, and it not only has to do with batch-to-
21	batch finishing, but it has to do with shipment to
22	shipment, and it goes further than that. It goes
23	deeper than that. In some of these finishes, you have
24	to have a brushing.
25	In brushing, you have the problem of the

1	depth of the brush, the width of the brush as well as
2	the tint of the metal, and each one of these things
3	lends itself to whether it's going to match or not
4	match, but it's all consistency, and every single
5	shipment has to be the same as the one before it.
6	CHAIRMAN OKUN: And do you think that's
7	different than, and I should have looked specifically
8	at my note, I have in mind now she was talking about
9	the grills on trucks, so either you have bright shiny
10	components that were aluminum extruded, they have
11	finishes. Would that not require the same consistency
12	that you're talking about?
13	MR. COBB: No. In a shower door, shower
14	enclosure, the person that owns that shower door gets
15	up, and he gets into his shower, and he's at eye level
16	with that shower door, and he's six to eight inches
17	away from it, and they're looking at it with a very,
18	very high degree of criticism, where on a truck grill,
19	it's a completely different animal. The demand for
20	perfection in these finishes just is beyond a lot of

CHAIRMAN OKUN: Along that same line, and I 22 think stay with the shower door manufacturers on this. 23 The producers had discussed other places where tolerances are also very, very specific. In other 25

people's comprehension.

21

1	words, if you're building the casing that goes on the
2	outside of a commercial building, and you're fitting
3	glass into that, you are also talking about very, very
4	narrow tolerances. Do you think that's different for
5	a shower door than it is for a commercial building?
6	MR. COBB: Yes, ma'am. We have many of
7	sections which snap together, and we had one instance
8	where we had like 800 units going to Indiana where the
9	tolerance was off like an eighth of an inch, and it
10	was from a domestic supplier, and that becomes a very,
11	very large cost for us because as opposed to price,
12	cost has to do with rejects of metal and field
13	failures, and so it becomes very critical for us that
14	once we ship material, we don't need field failures,
15	and we've experienced that firsthand.
16	CHAIRMAN OKUN: So that's more of a quality
17	issue as opposed to the product itself, do I
18	understand you correctly? Then, then other words
19	you're saying that the product that was produced
20	failed, not the product was different?
21	MR. COBB: It's a quality issue as far as
22	the angularity of that particular extrusion was
23	concerned.

I'll have a chance to come back. Thank you very much

24

25

CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. May time's expired.

1	for those responses. Vice Chairman Williamson?
2	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Madam
3	Chairman, and I do want to express my appreciation to
4	the witnesses for coming this afternoon and giving
5	your testimony. Mr. Soucy, one thing I wanted to get
6	clear, if we take this heat sink right here, it's been
7	designed, you've done all the tests, you've got
8	certain certifications. Now, suppose you make 1,000
9	of those. Are you going to do all the same testing on
10	each one of those, or is it once you're making it to
11	the specifications, and you know that satisfies the
12	customer, the next 100, you may test every 100 or
13	every 500, but are you testing everyone for that?
14	MR. SOUCY: No, not for that particular one.
15	No.
16	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. So why
17	couldn't another company who can make the product to
18	all those specifications hire somebody to run all the
19	tests and be a separate service provider, what
20	prevents them from competing in this market?
21	MR. SOUCY: When OEMs, such as a Dell or the
22	Motorola or whatnot, when they're generating their
23	products, they come to an Aavid for their complete
24	thermal solution. They don't go to one of the
25	Petitioners for a complete thermal solution. We

- 1 provide that complete thermal solution including the
- design and the manufacturing. The testing is part of
- 3 the manufacturing and all the validation with the
- 4 customer. There are --
- 5 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: I understand
- 6 that, but my question is could another company set up
- 7 and say I'm going to be a service company, and I'm
- 8 going to run all the tests and give the product the
- 9 same certification that you do, could they participate
- in the business? I'm not talking about there's
- 11 reputation and all that kind of stuff, but why can't
- 12 that happen?
- MR. SOUCY: They would be setting up
- 14 basically a design facility or design house,
- invalidation house, which is possible. That's a large
- 16 chunk of our business today.
- 17 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Yes.
- 18 MR. SOUCY: It's a large chunk of
- 19 Wakefield's business today, and then they would be
- 20 going to various types of other manufacturers to
- 21 provide them with a heat sink blank in post validation
- in manufacturing.
- 23 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Yes, so whether
- or not it's going to be cost-effective, whether or not
- 25 they compete with you is another matter, but I just

- 1 wanted to make sure I understood. The heat sink that
- 2 you're talking about is not one that you test every
- 3 one?
- 4 MR. SOUCY: Not that particular one, no.
- 5 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. Yes, and I
- 6 imagine there probably are some that are so
- 7 specialized that you may have to do that.
- 8 MR. SOUCY: Absolutely.
- 9 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Yes, but I just
- 10 wanted to understand sort of what the role of the
- 11 manufacturer is and what kind of additional services
- they may be providing. Okay.
- 13 MR. MINTZER: Commissioner Williamson?
- 14 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Yes.
- 15 MR. MINTZER: I just wanted to add one.
- 16 There's a difference between what's theoretically
- 17 possible and the way the market actually works, and at
- 18 least today, the market doesn't work as you've
- 19 hypothesized, so I think we have to deal with the way
- the sort of the market is the way the market is, and
- 21 the way you've described the market, to my
- understanding, isn't the way it actually functions,
- 23 which is why you only have the Aavids and the
- 24 Wakefields out there doing this kind of work for the
- 25 most part.

1	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: But somebody
2	could innovate. Somebody could come up. I mean,
3	there's nothing theoretically why it couldn't happen,
4	and that's what I wanted to understand because we're
5	not talking about the definition of a product as
6	opposed to what the testing. Okay. Let me move on
7	though. Okay. Mr. Mitchell, where do you obtain the
8	input aluminum for your products? I'm sorry?
9	MR. MITCHELL: Yes. I'm sorry.
10	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. I was
11	wondering where do you obtain the input? I guess what
12	you're doing I take it is putting your produce OPC
13	inside some kind of aluminum extrusion, and that's
14	what you sell to your customers?
15	MR. MITCHELL: We. We full-term purchase
16	the OPC tubes from only one supplier in the United
17	States that's capable of producing the OPC tubes
18	currently.
19	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. So do they
20	get the tubes from the U.S.?
21	MR. MITCHELL: Yes, sir.
22	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: And if it's not
23	proprietary, what's the value of the tube versus the
24	value of the end product?

Heritage Reporting Corporation (202) 628-4888

MR. MITCHELL: I'd like to supply that

- 1 afterwards.
- 2 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Sure. That's
- 3 fine.
- 4 MR. MITCHELL: Thank you.
- 5 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Now, are all of
- 6 the extrusions, all of those products coming from the
- 7 U.S., or are some coming from other countries, too?
- 8 MR. MITCHELL: Floturn was in the process of
- 9 trying to arrive at a secondary source for its OPC
- 10 tubes, and at the point and time of this proceeding,
- 11 the initial test shipment was picked up by customs as
- 12 being part of the scope. That's how Floturn was aware
- of this proceeding.
- 14 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. So the
- 15 problem for you is if orders go into effect, then
- 16 you're having those secondary sources are going to
- 17 be --
- 18 MR. MITCHELL: There will be not a secondary
- 19 source as well as no secondary source. Also,
- 20 Floturn's product itself would be then subject to the
- 21 order.
- 22 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: But I thought
- 23 your product is complete here, or is it imported?
- 24 MR. MITCHELL: But it is just that. It's a
- 25 photoreceptor drum that then goes into a printer.

1	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: And that's
2	brought in from overseas?
3	MR. MITCHELL: It is not know, but if the
4	order goes into effect, that probably would be the
5	effect which is all printers would come in imported
6	rather than produced here in the United States.
7	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. I see, so
8	you would then be competing with someone who's
9	bringing in the whole product in from overseas?
10	MR. MITCHELL: Yes, sir, which would be very
11	unfortunate. That's why we said we're an industry of
12	one, and Floturn's industry would be then injured
13	where there is no injury currently. There's not a
14	pricing issue with regard to price comparison because
15	the OPC tubes are not purchased based on price.
16	They're based on the proprietary nature of the OPC
17	tube itself. It's proprietary. No one else in the
18	United States can generate that OPC tube of which
19	Floturn then uses to make the OPC substrates for the
20	printing industry.
21	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: But doesn't it
22	mean that if you were to continue to make that in the
23	U.S., if is proprietary, nobody could, unless you
24	license them, to ship it into the U.S.
25	MR. MITCHELL: Yes, sir. Unfortunately, the

- 1 proprietary, it's my understanding, is owned by one
- 2 company.
- 3 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay.
- 4 MR. MITCHELL: Which we have no control
- 5 over.
- 6 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. Okay.
- 7 Thank you. That's helpful for understanding the
- 8 problems. Mr. Cobb, you've stated that two domestic
- 9 companies have told you that they cannot supply you
- 10 with the quality of products you need. Do you have
- any documentation on this that you could submit post-
- 12 hearing?
- 13 MR. COBB: Yes, sir. We could provide that.
- 14 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. And also I
- 15 was wondering to what extent is it that they can't
- 16 provide the product, or is it that they can't provide
- it at the price that you want or need? The
- 18 Petitioners this morning made this statement.
- 19 MR. COBB: Well, the question we ask is can
- 20 you provide us with the material, and the answer was
- 21 no.
- VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. So you're
- 23 saying it's not a matter of price?
- 24 MR. COBB: And one was one of the
- 25 Petitioners.

1	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay.
2	MR. COBB: There was one that was not a
3	Petitioner, but we can back that up, yes, sir.
4	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. And I
5	think any documentation would be helpful for us to
6	understand the issue.
7	MR. COBB: Yes, sir.
8	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Also, Congressman
9	Smith said in the statement provided says that most
10	domestic suppliers have stopped production of the
11	required extrusions as a result of onerous and heavy-
12	handed EPA regulations, and I wondered if anyone could
13	elaborate on that statement, the basis for that?
14	MR. RHODE: Mr. Vice Chairman, I can.
15	VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Sure. Okay.
16	MR. RHODE: I'm George Rhode with Basco. We
17	have seen a decline in extruders producing bright-dip
18	anodize over my 30-year career due to harsh EPA
19	regulations that do not allow startups today for
20	bright dip anodizing. I believe the only way you can
21	bright dip is if you currently own a facility or
22	you're grandfathered in, but you cannot start one
23	today, and for our industry, there are very few
24	choices of supply.

VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.

- 1 My time has run out, but if there's anything post-
- 2 hearing you can submit, and I also invite the
- 3 Petitioners if they have some comments on this
- 4 problem, to submit it also. Thank you.
- 5 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Lane?
- 6 COMMISSIONER LANE: Good afternoon and thank
- you for being here. I have to preface my questions by
- 8 saying that at this point I am thoroughly confused,
- 9 and I think that you have probably answered all of
- 10 these questions, but because I'm so confused, I'm not
- 11 sure, so let's go back to the beginning. What
- 12 normally we would have thought of was one like
- product, we are now up to four like products, or are
- 14 we only up to three? We have the Petitioners and
- 15 their like product, and then we have shower doors as a
- 16 proposed second like product and the heat sinks as a
- third like product, and then, Mr. Cobb, over here, you
- 18 have a fourth like product?
- MR. MITCHELL: Mr. Mitchell, ma'am.
- 20 COMMISSIONER LANE: I'm sorry.
- 21 MR. MITCHELL: That's okay. Organic
- 22 photoreceptor photoconductor substrates, ma'am.
- 23 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. All right. Now,
- 24 so of the aluminum extrusion part of your industries,
- 25 how much of that are you importing from China? Let's

- 1 start with Mr. Soucy? I can't really see that far.
- MR. SOUCY: Mr. Soucy is correct from Aavid.
- 3 First of all, we don't import, very, very
- 4 infrequently, what we would call heat sink blanks,
- 5 which would be what the Petitioners would be providing
- 6 us as raw extrusion. We import finish heat sinks.
- 7 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. So how much of
- 8 your finished product do you import?
- 9 MR. SOUCY: Can I get back to you on that?
- 10 I've just got to go back and look at my notes.
- 11 COMMISSIONER LANE: Yes, that'll be fine.
- MR. SOUCY: Thank you.
- 13 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Mitchell?
- 14 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, ma'am. The OPC
- 15 substrates, there was one test shipment of
- 16 approximately a couple of containers. That was it
- 17 within the petition period. With respect to the
- 18 substrates themselves, Floturn has not imported any of
- its substrates, to my knowledge.
- 20 COMMISSIONER LANE: That was before the
- 21 petition was filed, or after the petition?
- 22 MR. MITCHELL: Both before and after.
- 23 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. What
- 24 about Basco?
- MR. RHODE: Well, if we're talking about

Heritage Reporting Corporation (202) 628-4888

- finished product, we manufacture 100 percent of
- 2 finished product in our Mason facility. If we're
- 3 talking about lineals, we purchase about 60 percent of
- 4 our lineals from China and about 40 percent domestic.
- 5 COMMISSIONER LANE: So if we found one like
- 6 product, 60 percent of what you buy would be affected?
- 7 I mean, the product that you buy, 60 percent of that
- 8 would be affected by our finding one like product?
- 9 MR. RHODE: Sixty percent of the lineals
- 10 that we buy that make up our product would be
- 11 affected.
- 12 COMMISSIONER LANE: Right. Okay. Now, Mr.
- 13 Cobb?
- MR. COBB: We import no finished goods from
- 15 China. At no time since we've been importing raw
- 16 materials have ever imported in excess of 50 percent.
- 17 COMMISSIONER LANE: So the unfinished, you
- 18 have done up to 50 percent?
- 19 MR. COBB: Up to 50, probably close to 50.
- 20 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. That
- 21 has been very helpful. Now, are any of you aware of
- 22 any domestic producers that have shuttered or shut
- down completely that one time produced heat sinks?
- 24 MR. SOUCY: Norm Soucy from Aavid. Not that
- 25 I'm aware of.

1	COMMISSIONER	T 7/1/TT .	Motor	from	2007	+ ~	+ha
T	COMMISSIONER	LANE:	NOW,	LLOIII	2007	LO	LIIE

- 2 present time, have your imports changed in quantity or
- 3 in characteristics?
- 4 MR. SOUCY: Yes, they have in terms of
- 5 quantity. We can provide some more details on that in
- 6 our post-brief as it's more confidential information.
- 7 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. Mr.
- 8 Mitchell?
- 9 MR. MITCHELL: And I would like to supply
- 10 that information in the brief.
- 11 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Mr. Cobb?
- MR. COBB: I would like to do the same,
- 13 please, ma'am.
- 14 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Mr. Rhode? You
- 15 can be different. You can tell me right now if you'd
- 16 like.
- MR. RHODE: I believe our quantities have
- 18 reduced based on economic conditions in the
- 19 marketplace. The characteristics of the product have
- 20 not changed.
- 21 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. So quantities
- 22 have reduced, but has the percentage reduced?
- MR. RHODE: The percentage of?
- 24 COMMISSIONER LANE: Of your total?
- MR. RHODE: I think that remains the same I

Heritage Reporting Corporation (202) 628-4888

- 1 believe.
- 2 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Okay. Thank you.
- All right. Now I'm unconfused, and so I thank you for
- 4 that. The Petitioners talk about standard shapes that
- 5 are generally made from dyes that every producer has
- in stock such that the shape is not unique and not
- 7 proprietary to the customer, and if one were to modify
- 8 a standard shape slightly in response to a customer
- 9 request, that extrusion arguably would become a custom
- shape even though it was virtually indistinguishable
- 11 from a standard shape. Do you believe this statement
- 12 applies to the aluminum extrusions used in KD kits,
- 13 shower door extrusions, and/or heat sinks versus
- 14 standard shapes?
- 15 MR. SPOONER: If I could just very quickly
- 16 kick it off, Madam Commissioner, because of course
- 17 this is a question better answered by industry I
- think, but I think our short response to that would be
- 19 that KDs are far more than slight modifications to
- 20 standard extrusions.
- 21 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Mr. Rhode?
- MR. RHODE: I would say that the extrusions
- 23 that we work with are highly customized shapes and
- very specific to a product line that we might produce.
- 25 For example, this bar shape that has a curve on it at

- the table, that's very specific, and we actually took
- 2 that shape to our domestic extruder and asked him to
- 3 make that for us, and he declined. We did find our
- 4 suppliers in China willing to make that, and it's a
- 5 very important product for us today?
- 6 COMMISSIONER LANE: Why did the person
- 7 decline?
- 8 MR. RHODE: It was too sophisticated for
- 9 their equipment to put that bend in that piece. They
- 10 weren't able to do that.
- 11 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. Mr.
- 12 Cobb, do you have anything you'd like to add?
- 13 MR. COBB: I would say that our business is
- 14 much like Mr. Rhode's, and all of our shapes are
- 15 unique and proprietary shapes, and we use no standard
- shapes.
- 17 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Mitchell, is this
- 18 question applicable to your industry?
- 19 MR. MITCHELL: Ma'am, OPC substrates and OPC
- tubes would bear no resemblance to that question.
- 21 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you.
- MR. LANGEFELS: Ms. Lane, may I add one
- thing to Mr. Rhode's and Mr. Cobb's responses?
- 24 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Yes. Please turn on your
- 25 microphone.

1	MR. LANGEFELS: I'm sorry. Larry Langefels
2	with Basco. I wanted to add one thing to Mr. Cobb's
3	and Mr. Rhode's comments, and that is that if you used
4	Basco's extrusions with Coastal's extrusions, they
5	would not match. No matter how hard you tried, you
6	could not match it. That is the uniqueness and the
7	sophistication between the models.
8	MR. RHODE: And that is a comment statement
9	from shower door manufacturer to shower door
LO	manufacturer. We are all unique and different in the
L1	products that we provide, and that is created by the
L2	unique shapes in our designs.
L3	COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Mr. Soucy, I've a
L4	real quick question. I need to know how many heat
L5	sinks you have actually imported from all sources and
L6	that should include characteristics and quantities,
L7	and I'm interested in knowing how much further
L8	fabrication that you have to do to each imported piece
L9	and who supplied you before you imported from China?
20	MR. SOUCY: Let me answer the last question
21	first.
22	COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay.
23	MR. SOUCY: Norm Soucy from Aavid. I
24	believe the question was who is our supply from China?
25	COMMISSIONER LANE: Yes.

- 1 MR. SOUCY: Our supply from China is our
- 2 Aavid Thermalloys China factories that we have in
- 3 China.
- 4 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay.
- 5 MR. SOUCY: The other information I believe
- is business confidential information that we can
- 7 supply in the brief.
- 8 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. So you've always
- 9 gotten your product from China and never from another
- 10 country?
- MR. SOUCY: In the last few years, yes.
- 12 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Okay. Thank you.
- 13 Sorry for going over.
- 14 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Pearson?
- 15 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you, Madam
- 16 Chairman. I also am pleased to welcome this panel.
- 17 It gets to be a long day, and I appreciate you hanging
- in there. Mr. Soucy, let me just ask to clarify one
- 19 thing that you had said earlier in response to another
- 20 question that had to do with the percentage of value
- 21 added. You get a blank, and then you do lots of
- 22 finishing steps to it and then sell it. What
- 23 percentage of the value added is done in your
- 24 finishing process? What percentage of the final
- price, the final value is added by your process.

1	MR. SOUCY: By our operations?
2	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Yes.
3	MR. SOUCY: I believe 100 percent of it if I
4	understand your question correctly.
5	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: No, then I asked the
6	question poorly, but this has been one of those days.
7	Let me ask it the other way. Look at the sales price
8	for your product. How much of that price is made up
9	by the blanks that you had to buy?
10	MR. SOUCY: Okay. I believe that's in the
11	30 to 35 percent range.
12	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So the value
13	that you're adding then is kind of two-thirds of the
14	total value of the finished product? Okay. So the
15	large bulk of value of your finished product is
16	something that you are adding in your operation?
17	MR. SOUCY: Yes. I'm sorry for confusing
18	your question.
19	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. You take the
20	raw blank and add value on top of it. Okay. Like I
21	say, it's getting to be late. Mr. Mintzer, this is
22	probably for your because Mr. Soucy won't have seen
23	the data in Table E-1. Okay. Do those data
24	accurately reflect what you understand to be the

finished heat sink industry?

1	MR. MINTZER: There are two issues. In
2	terms of does it reflect for the most part I'm
3	thinking only to be careful about what I say because
4	so much of that is proprietary. The answer is yes.
5	The only caveat I have is that the unit of measure was
6	reported for Commission purposes in short tons, but
7	the industry actually sells products in pieces, and so
8	because of that conversion, sometimes there are
9	idiosinkracies as a result of that, but as a general
10	matter, the quantity and values reflect the industry.
11	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Thank you, and
12	do you know does that table basically just include
13	heat sinks that are manufactured for the electronics
14	industry, or does it also include some other types of
15	heat sinks?
16	MR. MINTZER: I'm Sydney Mintzer, Mayer
17	Brown. Just to clarify because I don't have the table
18	numbers in my head, are we speaking of the trade data
19	or the financial data?
20	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: We are talking about
21	
22	MR. MINTZER: Because there's a different
23	answer.
24	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Right. This is again
25	Table E-1, Finished Heat Sinks, U.S. Producers Summary

- 1 Data, and that's the table heading. I don't think
- 2 that's business confidential, so I think --
- 3 MR. MINTZER: No. The trade data in there,
- 4 the quantity and value data reflects finished heat
- 5 sinks.
- 6 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Finished for the
- 7 electronics industry or for some other purposes as
- 8 well?
- 9 MR. MINTZER: For the electronics industry
- 10 to my knowledge, meaning all of our heat sinks are
- 11 reflected in there.
- 12 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Let me just
- 13 clarify. Mr. Soucy, does Aavid manufacture heat sinks
- 14 for anything besides the electronics industry?
- 15 MR. SOUCY: I think I need to provide a
- 16 little bit of a clarity on that answer because a heat
- 17 sink is used to cool down electronic components, so by
- 18 definition, any heat sink is used in the electronics
- 19 industry.
- 20 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: So you would
- 21 manufacturer a heat sink for like say a manifold cover
- 22 for an internal combustion engine that might have fins
- 23 to radiate heat. You don't do that?
- 24 MR. SOUCY: Which would be called a heat
- 25 exchanger, and we do not manufacture heat exchangers,

- like as you would have a heat exchanger in your car,
- 2 for example. Okay. That's not the business that
- 3 we're in.
- 4 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay.
- 5 MR. SOUCY: Anything that basically
- 6 electronic components on it, which can be in a wide
- 7 range of industries from computer servers,
- 8 transportation, solar, medical, military, aerospace,
- 9 all have some form of electronic components that need
- 10 to be cooled down. Heat sinks cool down those
- 11 electronic components.
- 12 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And when the
- 13 Petitioners talk about heat sinks, do you believe they
- 14 also are talking about something that cools down an
- 15 electronic component, or is their definition somehow
- 16 broader?
- MR. SOUCY: Based upon the product that was
- 18 put on the table this morning, and not knowing the end
- 19 use of that product and what its overall thermal
- 20 performance requirements were, I cannot really comment
- 21 beyond that.
- 22 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Well, that's fair
- 23 enough. Mr. Jones, for purposes of the post-hearing,
- 24 could you please add whatever clarity you can for that
- to find out whether your coalition counts as heat

- 1 sinks something that has a non-electronic use?
- MR. JONES: We will do so, Commissioner
- 3 Pearson.
- 4 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you very much,
- 5 and I apologize for not asking that earlier. Shifting
- 6 to pricing product No. 7, which has this specification
- 7 listed, and we could talk about it here because it's
- 8 public, it does not mention thermal testing as one of
- 9 the criteria of that product, so help me understand.
- 10 Shall we consider that a finished heat sink or a
- 11 partially fabricated heat sink or what is that?
- MR. MINTZER: Product 7 is a finished heat
- 13 sink, and it's subject to thermal testing.
- 14 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So it would
- 15 have been thermally tested even though those specific
- 16 words did not appear in the product description?
- 17 MR. MINTZER: That's correct.
- 18 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Thank you for
- 19 that clarification. Okay. Now, the Petitioners have
- 20 given us the quidance that some portion of the heat
- 21 sinks that they manufacture are not thermally tested.
- 22 Based on the way the Commission has drawn dividing
- 23 lines, is it possible that thermal testing itself
- 24 could be a dividing line within the universe of heat
- 25 sinks?

1	MR. MINTZER: Well, I'll pass it to Norm,
2	but absolutely that's our view, that the defining
3	product characteristic is the fact that the product
4	undergoes thermal testing.
5	MR. SOUCY: Norm Soucy from Aavid. We pride
6	ourselves on the fact that we provide thermal
7	solutions that we know work. If we didn't provide a
8	thermal solution that didn't work, we wouldn't have
9	been in business for almost 50 years by now, so having
10	a thermal test as the dividing line just makes common
11	sense to us in the industry. Remember, there's only a
12	couple of people in the United States that are truly
13	in the complete thermal solutions industry, Aavid and
14	Wakefield, so having that thermal test, which is what
15	we do, it's part of who we are, makes complete sense.
16	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And I know
17	you're tempted then to take the next step and say it's
18	a clear a dividing line even though it's adding a
19	service largely to the product, it's as clear a
20	dividing line as taking a piece of glass and putting
21	it with a shower kit, but I don't know that I want to
22	get into that right now.
23	MR. MINTZER: May I just add one point in
24	terms of the service?

COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Please.

1	MR. MINTZER: It's a product spec, so in
2	order to sell the product into the industry that we
3	sell it to, it has to be specked, and that spec is
4	what appears on the product literature. Therefore,
5	the product can't be sold as a thermally tested
6	finished heat sink unless it has that specification,
7	so you're not distinguishing based on whether it's a
8	service or not. You're distinguishing based on the
9	fact that there are certain specs required for
10	finished heat sinks that are not required for anything
11	else.
12	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: That it would be
13	certified as meeting customer requirements once it has
14	that step? Okay. Well, I think echoing what
15	Commissioner Aranoff and perhaps others have said,
16	help us to understand based on our past practice and
17	how we have looked at these issues how that dividing
18	line would be similar to something we've done before,
19	if possible. Madam Chairman, my time is nearly
20	expired. I think I better quit while I'm ahead here.
21	Thank you.
22	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Aranoff?
23	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Thank you, Madam
24	Chairman. In response to questions from my
25	colleagues, a number of you testified that a domestic

- 1 producer had declined to make something for you
- because they couldn't meet your tolerances or for some
- other reason, so for each witness who testified to
- 4 that effect or who's had that experience, could you
- 5 please tell me how many domestic producers did you ask
- 6 to make something for you before you turned to a
- 7 Chinese supplier because the domestic industry has
- 8 told us there's more than 100 domestic producers out
- 9 there?
- 10 MR. RHODE: George Rhode at Basco. We
- 11 always think our industry is very unique and different
- than everybody else, and I still believe that, and in
- this case, it is as well. First of all, for us to use
- 14 multiple sources of supply, either domestic or
- 15 foreign, does not make sense for us because of the
- 16 cost of the dyes that we have to produce. We have
- over 100 different shapes, so each one of those shapes
- 18 requires a dye. Dye costs could range for all of our
- shapes anywhere from \$100,000 to 250,000 depending on
- 20 how sophisticated the shapes may be, so we really rely
- 21 on developing a partnership.
- For Basco, it's one domestic supplier. We
- 23 try to pick the best one for more than one reason
- 24 because for us to spread our volume around to others,
- 25 we won't get those price breaks from the domestic

- 1 supplier if we use multiple sources, so our supplier
- 2 yes, they do not supply us everything we want. As far
- as design goes, they do not produce design. As far as
- 4 thin-walled extrusions for more competitively-priced
- 5 products, they do not produce that for us. They have
- 6 refused to do that for us.
- 7 This shape that I mentioned earlier, they
- also would not do that. For us to take just that one
- 9 product and shift it to another domestic supplier is
- 10 going to be very difficult for us. We have to give
- 11 substantial business along with that, and we find it
- 12 challenging.
- 13 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. I'm a little
- 14 confused by that answer because you testified in
- 15 response to a question from Commissioner Lane that you
- 16 have some percentage of your lineals I guess that
- 17 you're buying domestically and some percentage that
- 18 you're buying from a Chinese supplier, so you're
- 19 already splitting your business.
- MR. RHODE: That's correct.
- 21 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: So what you're
- telling me is two suppliers okay, but I can't afford
- 23 to make a dye to give to a third supplier, is that
- 24 what you're saying?
- MR. RHODE: But it goes towards the answer

- 1 we have to find the right vendors that are going to
- supply us the products we need, and that's not true
- for our vendor here in the United States. We can't
- 4 get all the products we need from them. They have
- 5 refused to make them.
- 6 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Well, let me
- 7 try turning to -- is that Mr. Langefels there?
- 8 MR. LANGEFELS: Yes. Larry Langefels with
- 9 Basco. I can add to that, ma'am. When you have two
- 10 different suppliers, we have to have multiple sources.
- 11 It's just good business practice in case one supplier
- 12 fails for whatever reason. The investment that Mr.
- 13 Rhode's talking about is cost-prohibitive to do it
- 14 through multiple vendors in our case.
- 15 Also when you referenced a 100 different
- 16 suppliers, that may be true in the broad sense of
- 17 aluminum suppliers, but not true with those that offer
- 18 the bright dip anodizing capacity, so that is a much
- 19 more limited number that's available in the United
- 20 States. It's probably a handful or maybe a little
- 21 more than that.
- 22 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Okay. That's
- 23 helpful. Let me turn to Mr. Cobb.
- 24 MR. COBB: Well, I would echo exactly what
- 25 George Rhode has said and Larry Langefels. In fact, I

- was getting ready to raise my hand with the answer he
- 2 just provided as far as the number of aluminum
- 3 producers in the U.S. There's only a very, very
- 4 limited supply of people that do bright dip, and so
- 5 that kind of limits all of our options.
- 6 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Det me
- 7 turn to Mr. Soucy.
- 8 MR. SOUCY: Good afternoon. Norm Soucy from
- 9 Aavid. Two comments on this. First of all, the
- instance where we had one of the Petitioners actually
- 11 refused to make the product to our specification based
- 12 upon the overall dimensional requirements that were
- one it was one of the Petitioners. However, for our
- domestic manufacturing where we procure heat sink
- 15 blanks from suppliers in the United States, virtually
- 16 99 percent of that, if not close to 100 percent, is
- 17 procured from domestic extruders for our manufacturing
- in Laconia, New Hampshire.
- 19 We import very, very little, maybe one or
- 20 two shapes which we had specific issues related to the
- overall dimensional issues that were not able to be
- 22 met where we'll input those heat sink blanks from a
- 23 foreign source.
- 24 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Mr. Mitchell,
- do you have anything to add on this subject?

1	MR. MITCHELL: No, Ma'am, I would have to
2	inquire.
3	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Then let me
4	follow up on that first question by asking each of
5	you, that my understanding is not every domestic
6	producer might be qualified to make what you want.
7	And I understand that, and I understand that
8	many of you prefer to have more than one supplier, but
9	not too many because of the dye cost issues. So I
10	have followed you that far. So my next question to
11	you is in each of your cases how did you find your
12	Chinese supplier?
13	Because in some instances, we find that
14	companies basically go out on a global search for an
15	overseas supplier that can meet their specifications,
16	and in other cases, this supplier comes to you and
17	goes, hey, did you know about us. We can make your
18	product. Would you like to try us out.
19	So do either of these stories fit your
20	situation? Mr. Rohde, do you want to start?
21	MR. ROHDE: Yes. Our supplier came to us
22	because the gentleman who sold for that foreign
23	supplier came out of the domestic industry here in the
24	United States. So we learned of them through his
25	participation in their business.

1	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Mr. Cobb.
2	MR. COBB: In our case, we contacted a
3	consultant that had vast knowledge of the Chinese
4	aluminum industry, and made trips to China, and had
5	interviews with the folks over there.
6	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. And now Mr.
7	Soucy. You said that you only import very few blanks,
8	and so I don't know if you even want to answer this
9	question, but you are welcome to.
10	MR. SOUCY: We've been manufacturing in
11	China for 13 or 14 years now. So we know who they
12	are, and we have an established relationship.
13	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay. Thank you very
14	much. Mr. Spooner, my understanding from the Staff is
15	that we have not yet received a questionnaire response
16	from one of the SDMA member companies, and in
17	addition, that there are deficiencies in the data that
18	were provided by some of the other member companies
19	that staff has inquired about.
20	So I just wanted to ask you for the record
21	whether you are going to be able to supply Staff with
22	the missing questionnaire, and resolve the data
23	deficiencies in a timely manner?
24	MR. SPOONER: You bet. As with any

coalition, some of the company members are more

- 1 energetic than others, but on the whole, we have
- worked very hard, and with the laggard, we will -- how
- do I put this in a legal way, we will put them in a
- 4 headlock and get an answer out of them for you.
- 5 And we will work with Staff to correct any
- 6 misunderstandings, or to correct anything that needs
- 7 to be clarified or corrected.
- 8 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: We appreciate that.
- 9 I mean, we are sympathetic to the fact that this issue
- 10 came up late for your clients, but on the other hand,
- it does not do us any good to find a separate like
- 12 product if we don't have the data to break out. Okay.
- 13 Thank you very much, and thank you, Madam Chairman.
- 14 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Pinkert.
- 15 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Madam
- 16 Chairman. I just have a few follow-up questions. Mr.
- 17 Rohde, you testified that some of the domestic vendors
- 18 will not provide all the services that you need in
- 19 connection with the purchase, and I am wondering
- 20 doesn't that come down to price?
- In other words, doesn't it come down to
- 22 whether included in some base that you would get the
- 23 services that you want?
- 24 MR. ROHDE: George Rohde of Basco. I wold
- 25 have to say that is not the case for us. It comes

- down to quality and consistency that we receive from
- our vendors. I have been in this business for quite a
- long time, but up until five years ago, in my whole
- 4 career, we used one domestic aluminum extruder.
- 5 For years, we fought quality issues, and we
- 6 were not sure if it was the condition of the industry,
- 7 or it was the condition of our supplier, or we could
- 8 find better quality. But we stayed with this supplier
- 9 for many, many years.
- 10 And it wasn't until we took our business to
- 11 China that we learned the great difference between
- what we were receiving domestically in quality, and
- what we received in China. It was a much higher grade
- of quality, and more consistent finish.
- 15 The tolerances were exact. They did not let
- 16 the dyes wear, where the tolerance got too thick. It
- was just a much better overall consistency in keeping
- their promise to us as a supplier.
- 19 MR. SPOONER: Commissioner Pinkert, if I
- 20 could quickly -- and because I think it would be
- 21 helpful, but I have heard these guys talk about how
- they track reject rates between Chinese suppliers and
- 23 domestic suppliers.
- And I think that we will have to back it up
- with documentary evidence, but it might be helpful if

- 1 they could convey the relative reject rates.
- MR. ROHDE: Yes, there is a significant
- difference in the reject rate that we receive. From
- 4 China, it was under one percent, and in our domestic
- 5 supplier, it was four to five times that amount.
- 6 So again we try to support our domestic
- 7 suppliers. We always have. We do give them business,
- 8 and we want to give them business. However, the
- 9 quality issues continue to force us to look elsewhere.
- 10 MR. LANGEFELS: Larry Langefels with Basco.
- 11 Mr. Pinkert, I would like to add one other thing there
- 12 to Mr. Rohde's comments, and it was in the
- 13 Petitioners' comments where they mentioned how they
- 14 can do very high volumes.
- 15 They have a machine that they can punch and
- 16 put eight pieces of aluminum across and punch eight
- 17 holes in all at once. So they want to build off of
- 18 high volume. We can't purchase in those volume type
- 19 quantities.
- 20 And they are inflexible with those
- 21 quantities. They require us to order an entire
- 22 truckload of certain product, versus we can sit there
- and have separate smaller quantities with our other
- 24 suppliers.
- 25 But additionally we also had with our

- domestic supplier, we wanted to compete in the market
- with the big box retailers, which have very thin wall
- 3 type shower extrusions for their shower doors.
- 4 It is a much cheaper door, and they were
- 5 unwilling to work with us to come up with that thin
- 6 wall extrusion, versus we were able to go outside the
- 7 Untied States and find that answer.
- 8 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Mr. Rohde, perhaps I
- 9 misunderstood your testimony earlier, but I thought
- 10 that you had said that the vendors, the U.S. vendors
- that you were talking about, refused to provide
- 12 certain services in connection with the transaction.
- 13 That would be apart from the quality issues
- that you have talked about, but that they simply
- wouldn't provide certain services. Is that correct?
- 16 MR. ROHDE: Engineering is a good example of
- 17 that. When we look to design new products, we get a
- 18 lot of assistance from our suppliers in China with
- 19 that design. They pretty much leave that up to us.
- 20 The domestic suppliers pretty much leave that up to us
- 21 to figure out.
- 22 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Again, is that a
- 23 matter of price, or is that a matter that they are
- simply not capable of providing the service?
- MR. ROHDE: They are not capable of

- 1 providing that service.
- 2 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Are there any other
- 3 services that would fall into that same category?
- 4 MR. ROHDE: And I will add that that relates
- 5 to our supplier, but in talking to other members in
- 6 the SDMA, I believe that is fairly true across the
- 7 board.
- 8 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: And again any other
- 9 services that you would put in that same category?
- 10 MR. ROHDE: Yes, when we have tweaked
- 11 products, or we need improved innovation, I just know
- that we get a lot more help outside of the United
- 13 States.
- 14 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now, Mr.
- 15 Mitchell, I just want to make sure that I understand
- 16 your testimony, and I am certainly not trying to put
- words in your mouth. So, please correct me, but are
- 18 you saying that the OPC tubes that you are now getting
- from the subject country used to be available
- 20 domestically to filter?
- MR. MITCHELL: Greq Mitchell, Frost, Brown,
- 22 Todd. There is one supplier in the U.S. that can
- 23 manufacturer the OPC tubes. Floturn was trying to
- 24 locate a second source because there were no other
- 25 manufacturers capable, or that could produce this

- 1 specialized OPC tube.
- 2 And they were in the process of their first
- 3 test shipment when the petition hit to learn about the
- 4 petition.
- 5 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I see. So, then
- 6 currently is there a mix of domestic and foreign
- 7 sourcing of the OPC tubes, or did the petition shut
- 8 off that foreign supply?
- 9 MR. MITCHELL: The foreign supply was to be
- 10 a secondary source as others have testified, so that
- in the event that the U.S. source was no longer
- 12 capable of producing that product, or for whatever
- reason shut down the facility, that they would not go
- out of business, and this longstanding company would
- 15 have to close its doors.
- 16 It was a secondary source, and as part of
- that, they were looking to expand in the Asian
- 18 marketplace because of their OEM customers expanding
- 19 for export to make sure that that was available. It
- 20 was not in reaction to this petition.
- 21 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Turning
- to a broader issue, and perhaps each of the lawyers
- 23 might wish to comment on this. Is the potential for
- 24 circumvention an appropriate consideration when we
- 25 define the domestic like product or products in this

- 1 case?
- 2 MR. MINTZER: Sydney Mintzer of Mayer Brown.
- 3 This is certainly something that we are happy to
- 4 address in our post-hearing brief, but the guestion of
- 5 circumvention, as it applies to our product, is
- 6 relatively easy to address.
- 7 It is very expensive and difficult to
- 8 circumvent and produce finished heat sinks. The only
- 9 way you produce a finished heat sink is if you can
- 10 invest in your product. So that would require a
- 11 significant amount of capital investment.
- 12 You can't just alter a shape, make a small
- change, and come on in outside of the order. It just
- does not work that way. So from our perspective, we
- 15 don't think that circumvention is appropriate, but we
- 16 also don't necessarily think -- we don't see how that
- would apply to our product.
- 18 MR. SPOONER: I will try to be quick,
- 19 Commissioner Pinkert. Of course, we will address
- 20 further in our post-hearing brief, but I would argue
- 21 no. And I don't mean to sound unsympathetic to
- 22 circumvention concerns.
- 23 We would not countenance a circumvention,
- 24 but the Petitioners, in an attempt to address concerns
- of circumvention have made the scope headspinningly

- 1 broad, covering not only extrusions, but a variety of
- 2 finishings and fabrications.
- 3 That is there right at the Commerce
- 4 Department perhaps, but when they do that, it puts a
- 5 separate like product issues squarely at the
- 6 Commission's doorstep.
- 7 MR. MITCHELL: I would concur with other
- 8 counsel with that answer and would respond
- 9 accordingly.
- 10 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Thank
- 11 you, Madam Chairman.
- 12 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you. Mr. Mitchell,
- when you were discussing looking for a second source
- 14 for the OPC tubes could you tell us today, unless it
- is confidential, is there a price difference between
- 16 those that you are purchasing domestically and those
- that you attempted to purchase as a trial purchase?
- MR. MITCHELL: I am capable of answering
- 19 that. I don't know whether it is proprietary to the
- 20 client, and so I would ask to submit it post-hearing.
- 21 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. I appreciate that.
- 22 And then, Mr. Rohde, if you are the right one to
- 23 discuss it, in terms of some of the pricing questions
- that we were talking with the Petitioners about, about
- 25 how prices are set, and how important the conversion

- 1 price is as they look at their business, can you talk
- about that in terms of -- you have purchased both
- domestically and you have imported, and what is the
- 4 difference in the pricing structure that are
- 5 articulated in that way?
- 6 MR. ROHDE: If you don't mind, I will ask
- 7 Larry to speak to that topic.
- 8 CHAIRMAN OKUN: All right. We will hear
- 9 from the CFO.
- 10 MR. LANGEFELS: Larry Langefels with Basco.
- 11 To answer your question, for us it is a blended rate.
- 12 It is an industry practice and we follow that industry
- practice. We set price lists up, and within those
- 14 price lists that price is set for usually a period of
- time, at least a year, and in most circumstances
- 16 longer than a year.
- 17 And in rare occasions there might be some
- 18 special pricing in some type of large job or something
- 19 along that sort, but that would be set. So as the
- 20 pricing of -- for instance, the LME goes up and down,
- our profits are volatile in that manner also.
- 22 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. And so that applies
- 23 both with respect to the product that you are
- 24 receiving, purchasing domestically, and not that you
- 25 are importing?

- 1 MR. LANGEFELS: Yes, Ma'am.
- 2 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. If that hasn't been
- 3 submitted, or if you could submit that for post-
- 4 hearing to help us understand what that looks like,
- 5 that would be helpful.
- 6 MR. LANGEFELS: Would that be the price
- 7 list, Ma'am?
- 8 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Yes.
- 9 MR. LANGEFELS: Okay.
- 10 CHAIRMAN OKUN: And then I think sticking
- 11 with you, and I am not sure, Mr. Spooner, but if I
- 12 start with you, but in listening to this last exchange
- of questions with the association, in some ways I feel
- 14 like it is a little bit of a more discussion of, yes,
- 15 we would like the separate like product, but what we
- 16 are really mad about is we couldn't buy the product we
- 17 wanted at the quality we wanted.
- 18 And that is certainly an argument that we
- 19 would hear in a case, and again we are a little
- 20 hamstrung here because you are in the case late. But
- 21 those are very specific allegations, and I don't know
- if they relate to the period of the investigation.
- So for post-hearing, with whatever
- 24 specificity you can give to those particular
- 25 allegations that have been raised today -- and I know

- that there is some of it in the report, and I know it
- is there. But again if you are asking the Commission
- 3 to consider that as a causation issue, I would think
- 4 that we would need to develop the record.
- 5 And I am not sure if that is what you are
- 6 trying to do, because it has been very specific to
- 7 like products. Maybe you can answer that first. Are
- 8 you really just talking about that you want the
- 9 separate like product, or are you also if the
- 10 Commission did not find a separate like product for
- 11 the two different products that are being argued for
- 12 your client, are you making a causation argument with
- 13 respect to the Petitioners' ability to supply the
- 14 product?
- 15 MR. SPOONER: We will address it in our
- 16 post-hearing brief, but it is something that we should
- 17 flush out more.
- 18 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. I appreciate that.
- 19 And I think, Mr. Soucy, that you have clarified some
- of the information about the value added, and I think
- that some of that information for purposes of our
- 22 analysis will be helpful.
- I think with that I don't have further
- 24 questions for this panel, but I appreciate all those
- 25 responses. Vice Chairman Williamson.

1 VICE	CHAIRMAN	WILLIAMSON:	Thank '	you,	Madam
--------	----------	-------------	---------	------	-------

- 2 Chairman. Just a couple of questions. Regarding the
- 3 related party provisions, either now or in post-
- 4 hearing, could you please respond to the Petitioner's
- 5 assertion that certain firms should be excluded from
- 6 the industry because of their significant import
- 7 activities.
- 8 MR. SPOONER: We will do that in post-
- 9 hearing.
- 10 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.
- 11 Mr. Soucy, in response to an earlier question from
- 12 Commissioner Aranoff, you said that you sell into all
- segments of the heat sink market, and not just
- 14 electronics.
- 15 But I was wondering is that what you meant,
- 16 that you sell as long as it is electronics, and an
- 17 electronic thing that you are cooling? It might be in
- 18 transportation, and it could be --
- 19 MR. SOUCY: Mr. Williamson, I apologize if I
- 20 confused anybody on the panel, but our heat sinks are
- 21 used to cool down electronic devices that are used in
- 22 a wide variety of industries, across a wide market
- 23 segment, including transportation, military,
- 24 aerospace, medical, PC server, et cetera.
- 25 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. So, I

- don't know whether you can give us a percentage of
- 2 your sales that are to, let's say, the electronic
- industry. I guess that would be the Dells and all of
- 4 that.
- 5 MR. SOUCY: Yes, and I think in our post-
- 6 hearing brief that we can probably give lots of more
- 7 market segment information for you.
- 8 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay.
- 9 MR. SOUCY: Because the rest of that is
- 10 really confidential to our business.
- 11 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Sure. No, I
- 12 would appreciate that. And I guess that you had made
- a point that the Petitioners really did not sell to
- the electronic industry, and so my question was going
- 15 to be to what extent -- and this is a question of
- 16 market segmentation.
- In other words, if they made a heat sink,
- and it met the specs, and maybe they might have to use
- 19 a different brand name because the electronic industry
- 20 is used to dealing with certain brands, but is it
- 21 really separate industries, or is it just the way that
- the manufacturers segment their product, or segment
- 23 their markets really?
- 24 MR. SOUCY: Well, we don't really view
- 25 Petitioners as competitors in our industry. We don't

- 1 see them. We don't come across them in our day-to-day
- 2 lives. And I have been in the business for almost 16
- years, directly in the business for 16 years, and we
- 4 do not come across them when dealing with our OEMs.
- 5 and dealing with our electronic distributors. It is
- 6 not something that is part of the norm.
- 7 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. But that
- 8 is to say that their product could not be sold to it
- 9 if they were just trying to compete in that market?
- 10 MR. SOUCY: If they want to compete in the
- 11 market, they would have to do other things than just
- 12 go off and sell a product that may look like a heat
- 13 sink.
- 14 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Yes. I realize
- 15 you have a market. For example, I guess if you wanted
- 16 to, you could actually contract with them to make a
- 17 product that you tested, and sold under your name,
- 18 having done all the verifications and testing to make
- 19 sure that you could stand behind it. That is not out
- of the question I assume?
- 21 MR. SOUCY: There is many business venture
- 22 possibilities, but for one of the Petitioners in the
- 23 room this morning, we actually source close to 50
- 24 percent of our product that we use in our New
- 25 Hampshire facility from them, okay?

- 1 If we were worried about competing with them
- in that market, I don't think we as a business -- and
- 3 I would be in a lot of trouble in my job -- we would
- 4 be going out and sourcing close to 50 percent of our
- 5 overall heat sink blanks from them.
- 6 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. So as long
- 7 as they stay in blanks, you are okay with it.
- 8 MR. SOUCY: For our business, yes.
- 9 VICE CHAIRMAN WILLIAMSON: Okay. I just
- 10 wanted to get that clarification, and actually with
- 11 that, I want to thank all of the witnesses for their
- 12 testimony today. Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Lane.
- 14 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Soucy, I want to go
- 15 back to you to make sure that I understood what you
- 16 had said earlier in response to a question. How much
- 17 further work or fabrication is done on the product
- 18 that you bring in from China once you got it over
- 19 here?
- 20 MR. SOUCY: Excuse me, Norm Soucy from
- 21 Aavid. The product that we bring in from China falls
- into two categories. One category is probably 99
- 23 percent of the product that we bring in from China, in
- 24 which nothing is done to it over here.
- The other is a very, very small proportion,

- and we can validate those percentages in post-hearing.
- 2 We will bring into our Laconia, New Hampshire
- facility, and we will go through and do all of the
- 4 fabrication, finishing, and testing work, and then
- 5 shipping to our customer.
- 6 We employ in our Laconia, New Hampshire
- 7 facility, directly close to 100 people in our Laconia
- 8 facility, and when we expand that to include our Conn
- 9 facility and our other facilities around the world,
- 10 and our design labs that do a lot of the validations,
- and our design centers throughout or spread throughout
- the United States, we have close to 200 people
- employed in the United States that do this specific
- 14 type of work.
- 15 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. So, 99 percent of
- 16 the product that you bring in from China doesn't
- 17 require any further work once you get it into the
- 18 United States?
- 19 MR. SOUCY: It is very close to those
- 20 numbers. We will validate those numbers in post-
- 21 brief.
- 22 COMMISSIONER LANE: And one percent of that
- 23 requires further fabrication at the New Hampshire
- 24 facility?
- MR. SOUCY: Correct.

1	COMMISSIONER LANE: And so what do you do
2	what does that fabrication consist of?
3	MR. SOUCY: It consists of taking a heat
4	sink blank that has been cut to length, which is
5	provided, and we come through and we do machining. We
6	do C&C machining, and we do well, that particular
7	product in front of you is a good example of what
8	would be done to it.
9	It has been machined completely on the back
10	side to hold very precise tolerances, and very precise
11	finishes, that you do not get out of a normal
12	extrusion. In a normal extrusion, you would get right
13	around a four thousandth of an inch per inch flatness,
14	which is basically the industry standard.
15	For electronic components that get mounted
16	on that, that is not acceptable. So we would come
17	through and we would do a bunch of post we do a lot
18	of machining to that to get it down to right around a
19	one-thousandth of an inch per inch flatness
20	requirement.
21	We put all those holes in, and all those
22	pockets. We will put the finishing on. It could be
23	black iodized, and it could be gold chromated. It
24	could be black iodized and then come in with extra
25	machining put on so that the back surfaces are free

- 1 and clear of any surface finish. We then do final
- testing and shipping out the door to our customer.
- COMMISSIONER LANE: The 100 employees that
- 4 you have at your New Hampshire facility, do all 100 of
- 5 those employees work on just the one percent of the
- 6 product that you bring in from China?
- 7 MR. SOUCY: Oh, no. They work on -- the
- 8 majority of their work is done on the product that we
- 9 procure, heat sink blanks from domestic producers,
- 10 such as the Petitioners here today.
- 11 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. Is it
- 12 true that if glass were included with the rest of the
- 13 knockdown unit at the time of importation the kits
- 14 would clearly be outside the scope of this
- 15 investigation?
- 16 MR. SOUCY: Yes, Commissioner Lane, it is
- 17 clear that if a kit contained glass that it would be
- 18 outside the scope.
- 19 COMMISSIONER LANE: If that is the case what
- 20 makes it commercially undesirable to include the
- 21 qlass?
- MR. SOUCY: Well, for one thing, Madam
- 23 Commissioner, for our clients, they produce in the
- 24 United States what is on the table here, the kits with
- and without glass. They can, if the order goes into

- 1 place, import kits with glass, but it would mean
- 2 laying off all of their employees.
- Indeed, it is essentially our argument that
- 4 the distinction of kits with glass being out and kits
- 5 without glass being in, is an arbitrary distinction,
- and that a more logical place to draw the line would
- 7 be the kits that are on the table before you.
- 8 MR. SPOONER: If I could quickly add,
- 9 Commissioner Lane, indeed a company named Elomax,
- 10 owned by the Petitioner Sapa, is an importer of shower
- 11 doors with glass. So in our view that is -- and
- 12 because glass is just one step beyond KDs, it is our
- view that is fairly strong evidence that imports
- of KDs would not be injurious, and are not injurious
- 15 to the domestic industry.
- 16 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. I
- 17 have no further questions, and thank you for your
- 18 answers today.
- 19 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Pearson.
- 20 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you, Madam
- 21 Chairman. Mr. Greg Mitchell, you stated that you
- learned about this investigation -- Floturn?
- MR. MITCHELL: Floturn, yes.
- 24 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you. Floturn
- 25 learned about this investigation when a shipment was

- 1 held by Customs. Can you clarify? Did that shipment
- 2 eventually enter the United States after Customs
- determined that the product was not within the scope,
- 4 or was it determined to be within the scope?
- 5 MR. MITCHELL: Customs at that time
- 6 determined that it was within the scope.
- 7 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And the
- 8 product entered the United States after paying the
- 9 duties in place at that time?
- 10 MR. MITCHELL: I couldn't say with
- 11 certainty. There was great discussion as to whether
- we were sending it back, or whether it came on in. I
- don't know the answer.
- 14 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: All right. Had there
- been ongoing discussions with Commerce to clarify
- 16 that, or do you think that Commerce made the correct
- 17 scope decision, or did they blow it?
- MR. MITCHELL: We requested a scope
- 19 exclusion, and we participated in Commerce, and so we
- are hopeful today that we may get a favorable ruling,
- 21 but we are here.
- 22 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. No, I think I
- 23 understand now more thoroughly for shower doors. You
- 24 may have answered this before, but for the sake of
- 25 making sure that I understand it. In a typical

- 1 knockdown kit, what percentage of the components are
- 2 aluminum? Aluminum extrusions, I guess we should
- 3 clarify.
- 4 MR. ROHDE: George Rohde at Basco. That
- 5 varies dramatically in a KD. Years ago, there was a
- 6 lot of aluminum in a KD, but trends today in our
- 7 industry, which moved towards more frameless shower
- 8 doors, we see less and less aluminum in the product.
- 9 That's more of a trend issue.
- 10 So it could range from I think 20 percent --
- 11 Larry might be able to help me here, but 20 percent
- to 50 percent of the cost of the KD is the aluminum.
- 13 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So that would
- be 20 to 50 percent by value, basically.
- MR. ROHDE: Yeah.
- 16 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay.
- 17 MR. LANGEFELS: Yes, Larry Langefels, also
- 18 with Basco. I had stated earlier for you the 50
- 19 percent. I think George is -- we have different
- 20 product lines. Some are frameless. I was thinking of
- 21 what we could call a pure KD, if you will. Some have
- less metal than others. But the difference there in
- the price when we say 40 to 50 percent is the value
- added, such as the bending, the cutting, the mitering,
- all the different things that we do to that metal to

- 1 make it the proper fit.
- MR. ROHDE: If I could also add, please, on
- 3 the trends, this has been a very difficult reality for
- 4 the extrusion industry because of the change in
- 5 trends. First of all, there are products that have
- 6 very little aluminum today and that are very popular.
- 7 They're thick glass, all glass kind of shower doors,
- 8 and you see those more and more today.
- 9 So there is dramatically less aluminum being
- 10 used in shower doors overall.
- 11 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And would that
- 12 be true both for shower door kits manufactured in the
- 13 United States and those that might be imported from
- 14 China?
- 15 MR. ROHDE: It would be the same.
- 16 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. So no real
- 17 differences in the product to take advantage of cost,
- lower costs in China for some component.
- MR. ROHDE: No, sir.
- 20 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 Mr. Cobb.
- MR. COBB: I might also add, Commissioner
- 23 Pearson, that there are a lot of components in these
- 24 KD kits, in addition to the aluminum, such as your
- 25 proprietary vinyl extrusions that go along with it,

- all your fasteners, a lot of injection molded parts,
- 2 depending on the type of kit that is used. There is
- 3 just a whole mix of different things that go into
- 4 making up one of these.
- 5 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Yes. Actually, I can
- 6 see a number of the components there. And I think on
- 7 a good day, if I was patient, and there were
- 8 instructions, I probably could put one together.
- 9 MR. COBB: You probably could.
- 10 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: But I might leave
- 11 that to people more qualified then. I think my last
- 12 question goes back to heat sinks. And I'm concerned
- more than in any investigation I can remember recently
- that Petitioners and Respondents somehow seem to be
- 15 talking past each other in terms of what is a heat
- 16 sink. And I'm still late in the afternoon uncertain
- 17 as to why that's the case.
- Mr. Soucy, do you have thoughts on that?
- 19 MR. SOUCY: I can try and simplify it as
- 20 much as I possibly can. Petitioners are in the
- 21 business of making aluminum extrusions. Aavid is in
- the business of making thermal heat sinks. And that's
- 23 basically the difference, if I -- it's a completely
- 24 different market.
- 25 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. But to the

- 1 beset of your knowledge, do they have customers other
- than Aavid and Wakefield that buy their heat sink
- 3 blanks? I mean, are you two firms the universe of
- 4 purchasers for the domestic industry's heat sink
- 5 blanks?
- 6 MR. SOUCY: No. There are some small mom
- 7 and pop type shops out there that would provide heat
- 8 sink blanks, you know, some very small companies,
- 9 okay? But for the most part, Aavid and Wakefield make
- 10 up the majority of the U.S. domestic production.
- 11 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And perhaps
- the more sophisticated part of the U.S. industry, or
- is not a correct characterization?
- MR. SOUCY: I would think that's a fairly
- 15 fair term. It's a pretty fair term to say. When
- 16 customers think of a thermal solution, they don't
- 17 think of an aluminum extrusion provider. With all due
- 18 respect to the aluminum extrusion industry, they think
- of a thermal solutions provider, Aavid, Wakefield.
- Those are who they think of.
- 21 COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Are there some
- 22 electronic components that are fundamentally easier to
- 23 build a heat sink for, something perhaps like LED
- 24 lights that I understand don't generate a whole lot of
- 25 heat?

1	MR. SOUCY: If you go to attachment A, page
2	6, which is an extract from Radeon, which provides all
3	the thermal resistance data, et cetera, on a
4	particular any particular heat sink. You know,
5	that would be what we'd call a pin gray or a BGA type
6	solution that's cooling down a motherboard chipset of
7	some sort, okay, with some type of thermal interface
8	attachment method associated with it, okay?
9	That requires a relatively simple aluminum
10	extrusion. And I draw to that product because the
11	picture is pretty clear, okay? And the machining
12	that's required to it actually requires a set of saw
13	blades that's a stack. Not just one saw blade,
14	basically a gang or a stack of saw blades spread out
15	evenly between the fin so you can basically create a
16	crosscut across the fin, which actually increases the
17	overall across the fin to increase to improve the
18	overall thermal performance of the heat sink cooling
19	down the chip. And it requires some simple anodizing,
20	okay?
21	But it has a thermal resistance associated
22	with it. It has been thermally tested. We do that.
23	Radeon does that. Wakefield does that. I'm sure
24	there are other small mom and pop type shops that will
25	do that as well.

1	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Okay. And, Mr.
2	Jones, perhaps I could prevail on you once again,
3	could you address this issue in the posthearing? Why
4	is it that Petitioners seem to have such a different
5	view of the heat sink business than do Wakefield and
6	Aavid? Do you know, for instance perhaps you could
7	provide a list of customers who buy heat sink blanks
8	or finished heat sinks, if there are some produced,
9	from your members, because then we might have a
10	clearer idea of whether there are other players out
11	there who frankly we've missed so far, and haven't
12	aren't able to adequately take into account.
13	MR. JONES: We would be happy some
14	additional information, Commissioner Pearson.
15	COMMISSIONER PEARSON: Thank you. With
16	that, I think I'm done. So let me express my
17	appreciation to all of you. It has been a really
18	interesting, if somewhat confusing, day. And I know
19	return to the Chairman.
20	CHAIRMAN OKUN: Commissioner Aranoff.
21	COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Thank you, Madame
22	Chairman. Commissioner Pearson actually just asked
23	the question that I was going to ask, but I want to
24	add a little bit to fill it out, which is for
25	posthearing from the domestic industry, if you could

- identify who the producers are or any other domestic
- 2 producers you know of who are heat sink producers,
- some details about what the products are that they're
- 4 making and what the end users are to which they're
- 5 being sold, and who are the customers, either end
- 6 users or distributors to whom they're being sold, that
- 7 would be really helpful in helping us to sort out this
- 8 like product issue.
- 9 MR. JONES: We'll provide that information,
- 10 Commissioner Aranoff.
- 11 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Thank you very much.
- 12 And then also for posthearing briefing for the current
- panel. In a number of instances, you've specified
- that there were reasons of quality which led you to
- 15 resort to Chinese suppliers, specifically indicating
- 16 that domestic producers were unable or uninterested in
- 17 meeting certain product specifications that you had.
- 18 We also have a domestic industry opine this morning
- 19 that they're capable of making anything that you could
- 20 want.
- This is a not infrequent occurrence in these
- 22 kind of cases, where we have a he said/she said, and
- one side says it's price, and one side says it's
- 24 quality. And so what I'd ask you to do is to please
- develop for the record on this point posthearing. If

1	you have e-mails, correspondence, recollections in
2	affidavit form of the exact conversations that were
3	going on about these products when you discussed the
4	specifications, prices, volumes, whatever was
5	discussed, that would be really, really helpful in
6	helping us to assess exactly what was going on and to
7	buttress your claim that they were quality issues that
8	the domestic industry just couldn't satisfy. Okay. I
9	see nodding from counsel, so I'll assume that we are
10	going to get answers on that.
11	One last question, and that's for Mr. Soucy.
12	The Petitioners have testified this morning, testified
13	to a fairly complicated maybe it's not that
14	complicated mechanism they have for passing on
15	aluminum input costs using a price index. How do you
16	account for aluminum costs in your pricing?
17	MR. SOUCY: When we generate a cost through
18	our particular customers, when we obtain the cost of
19	the heat sink, we understand what that cost of metal
20	is at that point in time, and that cost is usually to
21	our customers, okay? Our sale price is based upon a
22	price that is good for a X period of time. So any
23	major fluctuations in the price of LME or Midwest
24	metal market, or whatever market that we're
25	referencing off of is either going to help us or hurt

	1	us	in	our	overall	bottom	line	results	because	ou
--	---	----	----	-----	---------	--------	------	---------	---------	----

- 2 pricing for our customers don't fluctuate that often.
- 3 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: And you're able to do
- 4 that because it's a risk that you're undertaking?
- 5 MR. SOUCY: It's a business risk that we
- 6 undertake because we sell by the piece. Our business
- 7 is selling a finished component, a finished heat sink
- 8 by the piece. The overall material component of that
- 9 or the heat sink blank component of that is not 70 or
- 10 80 percent of our overall cost. It's a significantly
- 11 lower proportion of that.
- 12 So our risk is somewhat not as great as it
- would be in the Petitioner's risk.
- 14 COMMISSIONER ARANOFF: Okay, okay. That
- 15 actually makes a lot of sense. Thank you very much
- for that answer. And with that, I know we've all
- 17 given you quite a lot of homework to do. I appreciate
- 18 all your answers, and all the information that I hope
- 19 you're going to provide with your posthearing brief.
- 20 Thank you, Madame Chairman.
- 21 CHAIRMAN OKUN: If there other questions
- from Commissioners? Does staff have questions for
- this panel?
- 24 MR. McCLURE: James McClure, Office of
- 25 Investigations. Madame Chairman, staff has no

- 1 questions for this panel.
- 2 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Do Petitioners have
- 3 questions for this panel?
- 4 MR. JONES: No questions, Madame Chairman.
- 5 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Well, before we turn to our
- 6 closing statements, let me take this opportunity to
- 7 again thank all of the witnesses for appearing. We
- 8 will look forward to your posthearing submissions, and
- 9 a very helpful afternoon. And we can let this panel
- 10 take seats in the back, and I will review the time
- 11 remaining.
- 12 Petitioners have four minutes left from
- their direct presentation and five minutes for
- 14 closing; for a total of nine minutes. Respondents
- 15 have 11 minutes left from the direct presentation,
- 16 plus 5 closing, with a total of 16 minutes. If there
- is no objection, we would proceed with combining those
- 18 times and having counsel do closing and rebuttal at
- 19 the same time.
- 20 MR. JONES: No objection, Madame Chairman.
- 21 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Okay. So we'll give this
- panel a moment to settle back in, and we'll bring up
- 23 Mr. Jones.
- 24 (Pause)
- 25 CHAIRMAN OKUN: All right. Let's turn to

Heritage Reporting Corporation (202) 628-4888

- 1 our closing. Mr. Jones.
- MR. JONES: Thank you, Madame Chairman.
- 3 Steve Jones from King and Spalding on behalf of the
- 4 Petitioners. Obviously, much of the hearing today was
- 5 focused on like product arguments. It's worth noting
- at the outset that the key components of our case,
- 7 volume effects, price effects, adverse impact,
- 8 causation, are unopposed.
- 9 It's not because this is a small or
- 10 unimportant industry or market. The total sales value
- in the market is \$4 to 5 billion. It's one of the
- larger cases the Commission has ever done. It's
- 13 certainly a lot more larger than non-steel cases. And
- the value of imports from China is about \$600 million,
- 15 which makes it one of the largest cases ever filed
- 16 against imports from China.
- 17 One must infer that the absence of
- 18 opposition is due to the strength of the case, both
- 19 factually and legally. The data collected by the
- 20 staff show clearly that the industry is materially
- 21 injured by imports of aluminum extrusions from China.
- 22 As usual, you've asked very good questions, and we
- 23 have a few things to follow up on. But I expect the
- 24 bulk of our posthearing brief will focus on the like
- 25 product issues.

1	Fortunately, you will need to address those
2	issues because I'm told that the Department of
3	Commerce ruled today that finished heat sinks, shower
4	door knockdown units, jewelry grade, and the other
5	product, the OPC tubes, are all covered by the scope
6	here. There are no scope exclusions. So the
7	Commission, fortunately for us and perhaps
8	unfortunately for you, must decide whether these
9	products are part of the domestic like product.
10	Nothing presented in the briefs or today at
11	the hearing should cause you to define more than one
12	like product coached onto its scope. It's important
13	to keep in mind that the starting point for the
14	domestic like product analysis is the scope. The
15	statute reads, "Domestic like product means a product
16	which is like, or in the absence of like, most similar
17	in characteristics and uses with the articles subject
18	to an investigation."
19	It's very, very for the Commission to define
20	a like product to include products that are outside
21	the scope of the investigation, and the grounds to do
22	so are not present here.
23	Now, Mr. Mintzer and Mr. Spooner, on behalf
24	of the opponents of the petition said that this is not
25	a continuum case And they're just simply wrong about

- 1 that. This is a classic continuum case. There is no
- distinction that has been cited that would not also
- 3 apply -- no distinction as to their products that
- 4 they're claiming are separate like products that would
- 5 not also apply to many, many other products within the
- 6 continuum. And to us, that is the definition of a
- 7 continuum.
- 8 Now, with regard to heat sinks, production
- 9 of finished heat sinks and other extruded products, we
- 10 submit, are exactly the same. The work begins with a
- 11 customer in designing the product. Once the product
- is designed and the tooling is made, the process to
- produce the profile is exactly the same, same
- 14 equipment, same temperature, same pressures, same
- 15 process control.
- 16 The subsequent processes after extrusion,
- 17 stretching, sawing, aging, exactly the same for heat
- 18 sinks as other types of extrusions. The value-added
- 19 processes, the fabrication, the finishing, exactly the
- 20 same. Cutting, drilling, milling for flatness,
- 21 chemical finishing. There are no distinctions there.
- The products are priced the same. There was
- 23 some testimony today that aluminum extruders priced by
- the pound -- many extruders, including several who
- 25 testified today, a large portion of their business,

- 1 the products are priced by the piece, just like heat
- 2 sinks are.
- The distinguishing feature that they're
- 4 hanging their hat on is product testing. And we
- 5 submit that this is an arbitrary and unworkable
- 6 standard for a like product definition. Mr. Mintzer
- 7 said that he -- he was asked, well, what products that
- 8 the Petitioners put up on the table were finished heat
- 9 sinks, and he said, well, you can't look at it and
- 10 know whether it's a finished heat sink or not. And we
- 11 submit that that presents a problem for administration
- 12 of an order.
- 13 If you had one product and an identical
- 14 product to the -- visually identical. One is tested,
- 15 and one is not. One is part of one domestic like
- 16 product, and the other is part of separate like
- 17 product. That makes absolutely no sense.
- 18 Finished heat sinks are no different than
- 19 any other value-added extruded product. They run on
- the same equipment. They're sold through the same
- channels of distribution by the same sales people.
- They're priced in the same manner.
- 23 With regard to shower enclosures,
- 24 Commissioner Pinkert, the staff did not collect
- operational financial data for shower door extrusions,

1	and the shower door manufacturers lines did not make
2	that request. They did request pricing products, and
3	the Commission did the staff did collect pricing
4	information for certain shower door products. But the
5	staff did not collect and was not asked to collect
6	data which would enable the Commission to make an
7	injury determination with respect to the purported
8	shower door knockdown unit extrusion industry. So
9	that information is simply not on the record.
10	We heard a lot from the shower door
11	producers about how special their products are. The
12	words special and unique came up many, many times,
13	specially designed, specially finished, unique. And
14	we also heard a lot about quality. And I would simply
15	submit that quality is a huge red herring in this
16	case. It's certainly contrary to the information in
17	the staff report, where most purchasers out there
18	found imported and domestic production to be
19	comparable in quality, if they didn't find U.S.
20	production to be of higher quality.
21	And in fact, certain shower door companies
22	have increased their purchases of shower door
23	extrusions from domestic suppliers in recent months.
24	And the fact is that they can and do buy from domestic
25	producers. They just don't want to. They want to

- 1 source a much lower priced product from China.
- In like finished heat sinks, the shower door
- folks attempt to define extrusions as simply the
- 4 aluminum that comes out of the press, and they ignore
- 5 all of the various value-added that extruders perform
- 6 to create a market solution. The 20 to 50 percent
- 7 value added that was provided in response to a
- 8 question from Commissioner Pearson, that's clearly
- 9 aluminum alone, it must be, without any of the
- 10 finishing and fabrication and other value-added
- 11 services that the extruders provide to the shower door
- 12 purchasers.
- In fact, everything that they say they need,
- 14 the domestic industry does. And if they say that they
- 15 can't get it, it's because they can't get it at the
- 16 price that they want it at. They can't get it at the
- 17 China price. Fabricating a shower door extrusion is
- and can be done by many domestic aluminum extruders.
- 19 It is not as complex as many other fabricated products
- 20 that the industry produces.
- 21 Finally, with respect to the impact of this
- case, there was a claim made by the shower door
- 23 purchasers. They claimed that they desired to be here
- 24 because they want to save U.S. jobs. Well, if that's
- the case, they should be supporting the petition.

- 1 They did not. If they want to import knockdown units,
- then they have become merely designers and resellers.
- 3 They are no longer manufacturing anything, and those
- 4 jobs will have gone to China, as Mr. Henderson
- 5 testified they would if knockdown units are a separate
- 6 like product.
- 7 No. They simply want to maintain access to
- 8 cheap, dumped and subsidized imports from China.
- 9 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Mr. Jones, you red light has
- 10 come on.
- 11 MR. JONES: Thank you. On which they have
- 12 become increasingly dependent. Thank you for your
- indulgence and your attention today.
- 14 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you.
- 15 MR. JONES: We appreciate it. Thank you.
- 16 MR. MINTZER: This is Sidney Mintzer from
- 17 Mayer Brown. And I'm going to give a few rebuttal
- 18 comments before my colleague provides some closing
- 19 remarks.
- 20 Mr. Jones just mentioned that you can't
- 21 administer an order when you have two products that
- look alike. And I just want to quote -- and this is
- from our brief -- the Commission's decision in
- 24 automotive replacement glass. "Where automotive
- 25 replacement glass and OEM windshields have the same

- 1 basic physical characteristics and end uses. The
- differences between them, principally their conformity
- 3 with vehicle manufacturers' proprietary
- 4 specifications, are subtle. Nevertheless, those
- 5 distinctions do have significant implications for
- 6 other factors pertinent to the domestic like product
- 7 analysis."
- 8 So the notion that you can have two products
- 9 that on the surface happen to look alike, if they have
- 10 very different specifications and different end uses,
- 11 certainly there can be separate domestic like
- 12 products. The same thing occurred in brake rotors,
- where you had OEM brake rotors and replacement part
- 14 brake rotors. The brake rotors looked the same, but
- 15 the same issue applied.
- 16 And that relates to another issue that has
- 17 come up in the concept of continuum. And I think
- that's a bit of a red herring because we're not
- 19 comparing ourselves to gutters and windows, or the
- 20 median product that's coming in. We're comparing
- ourselves at the end of the day to heat sink blanks.
- 22 If this case were only about heat sink blanks, the
- same arguments would apply. Heat sink blanks are a
- 24 completely different product from a finished heat
- 25 sink. When you look at pricing, Mr. Jones says that's

- 1 not true. You have the data. The data makes it quite
- 2 apparent. When it comes to customer perception,
- 3 pricing, the added value, you simply can't compare
- 4 heat sink blanks to finished heat sinks.
- 5 Just one or two additional points I'd like
- 6 to make. There has been briefing and testimony that
- 7 the data on finished heat sinks collected by the
- 8 Commission staff are to narrow and don't reflect
- 9 market reality. Well, back in December, when we made
- 10 that argument in the light of day, there was no
- 11 response. No one complained. That was the time to
- make those arguments. I mean, it's a little late in
- the day to be arguing that the Commission staff should
- have done something different when the arguments were
- 15 raised three months ago.
- 16 In addition, where is M&M Metals? You have
- 17 a Petitioner that owns as a subsidiary a company that
- 18 produces -- that is known to produce finished heat
- 19 sinks. Where are they? Why aren't they here? Why
- 20 weren't they listed in the petition? We've heard
- 21 nothing about that today. We raised it in testimony,
- 22 nothing in rebuttal. Why?
- 23 It's curious. If this case is about
- finished heat sinks, then we should have been listed.
- We're one of the biggest, if not the biggest. If this

- 1 case was about finished heat sinks, M&M Metals would
- 2 have been there, too, but they weren't. Why? There
- is no logical answer for why they weren't included.
- 4 It's not like they were lost somewhere. A Petitioner
- 5 owns this company since 2008. Where are they?
- 6 And finally -- and this is something
- 7 mentioned earlier on the threat of circumvention. As
- 8 I indicated earlier, there is no threat of
- 9 circumvention when it comes to finished heat sinks.
- 10 They're not tweakable. That's not a legal term, but I
- think you understand what I mean. You can't simply
- 12 alter the product in small ways and have it come in
- and compete with the domestic product. You can't.
- 14 It's either -- if finished heat sinks come in, they're
- 15 going to compete with finished heat sinks produced in
- 16 the U.S., but they're not going to compete with heat
- 17 sink blanks. That's not what they would do.
- 18 So with that, I'd like to turn it over to my
- 19 colleague for closing comments.
- 20 MR. SPOONER: Thanks. Madame Chairman, Mr.
- Vice Chairman, Members of the Commission, thank you
- for providing all of us with the opportunity to
- 23 testify today. The scope of this investigation is
- 24 remarkably broad, covering not only extrusions, but to
- 25 steal a term from the petition scope, a variety of

finished and fabricated products, making no effort to differentiate between significant and fabrication and

3 minor operations.

2.4

Such a sweeping scope inevitably presents
the Commission with separate like product issues, and
three producers of such separate like products are
here today, of course.

Despite what Petitioners may claim, that KD is not an extrusion. Shower enclosure manufacturers make a unique separate like product, KDs, and in doing so utilize a unique aluminum extrusion input. KDs are clearly made in different facilities than Petitioners, by different people, are sold in different channels with different customer expectations. Highly engineered shower door extrusions, with jewelery grade finish 2 are manufactured in dedicated facilities using specialized dyes and finishing operations, and are sold in different channels of distribution with different customer expectations that are reflected in their dramatically higher average unit values from other aluminum extrusion products.

There is scant evidence that imports of shower door extrusions, let alone KDs, have injured or threaten to injure Petitioners. Indeed, Petitioners cite Canada's order as an example of injury to bolster

- the injury case. And in that vein -- I can't resist--
- 2 it's worth noting that Canada has decided to exclude
- 3 shower extrusions from its order.
- 4 It's also important to note -- and forgive
- 5 me for reinforcing the point we made during our
- 6 testimony that Petitioner Sapa, a company owned by
- 7 Petitioner Sapa, is a large importer of shower doors
- 8 with glass.
- 9 The members of the Coalition of Shower
- 10 Manufacturers that testified today are not mere
- 11 distributors or importers. They're family-owned
- factories fighting to maintain, to save, U.S.
- manufacturing jobs. And I have to choose my words
- 14 carefully, but I hope it's clear, despite Petitioner's
- 15 closing statement, that they don't -- well, I don't
- 16 want to characterize it unfairly. That all they care
- about is cheaper access to Chinese inputs. I hope
- it's clear from our submissions and the testimony
- 19 today that that's not true.
- 20 The companies have only asked for a KD
- 21 exclusion, in addition to an exclusion for the lineals
- themselves because a KD exclusion would permit them to
- 23 save at least some jobs, instead of having to move
- 24 them all to China.
- We look forward to continuing to work with

- 1 the Commission and staff to provide whatever
- 2 additional evidence the Commission may need to further
- 3 support what we hope is a clearly justifiably separate
- 4 like product finding.
- 5 Thank you again very much for the
- 6 opportunity to testify today.
- 7 CHAIRMAN OKUN: Thank you. Posthearing
- 8 briefs, statements responsive to questions, requests
- 9 of the Commission, and corrections of the transcript
- 10 must be filed by April 6th, 2011. Closing of the
- 11 record and final release of data to the parties is
- 12 April 21st, 2011, and final comments are due April
- 13 25th, 2011.
- 14 With no other business to come before the
- 15 Commission, this hearing is adjourned.
- 16 (Whereupon, at 5:02 p.m., the hearing in the
- above-entitled matter was adjourned.)
- 18 //
- 19 //
- 20 //
- 21 //
- 22 //
- 23 //
- 24 //
- 25 //

CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPTION

TITLE: Aluminum Intrusions from China

INVESTIGATION NOS.: 701-TA-475 and 731-TA-1177 (Final)

HEARING DATE: March 29, 2011

LOCATION: Washington, D.C.

NATURE OF HEARING: Hearing

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

DATE: <u>March 29, 2011</u>

SIGNED: <u>LaShonne Robinson</u>

Signature of the Contractor or the Authorized Contractor's Representative 1220 L Street, N.W. - Suite 600 Washington, D.C. 20005

I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker-identification, and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceeding(s).

SIGNED: <u>Carlos E. Gamez</u>

Signature of Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the abovereferenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceeding(s).

SIGNED: <u>Gabriel Gheorghiu</u>

Signature of Court Reporter